

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Kgomotso Baloyi  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5866  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Naazim Essa

Tel: 0152902049 Fax:

E-Mail: naazime@polokwane.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2023 ▼

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	Vote 1	<b>Chief operations office</b>	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	1.1	Chief operations office (administration)	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2	Legislative support	1.2 - Legislative support
Vote 4 - Energy services	1.3	Legal services	1.3 - Legal services
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4	Integrated development plan	1.4 - Integrated development plan
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5	Communications and marketing	1.5 - Communications and marketing
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1.6	Project management unit	1.6 - Project management unit
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.7	Performance management unit	1.7 - Performance management unit
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8	Cluster office	1.8 - Cluster office
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1.9	Executive support	1.9 - Executive support
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	<b>Municipal managers office</b>	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Council	2.1 - Council
Vote 14 -	2.2	Municipal manager	2.2 - Municipal manager
Vote 15 -	2.3	Risk management	2.3 - Risk management
	2.4	Internal audit	2.4 - Internal audit
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	<b>Water and sanitation</b>	
	3.1	Water and sanitation admin	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
	3.2	Reticulation, distribution and maintenance	3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
	3.3	Operations and waste water	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.4	Quality monitoring services	3.4 - Quality monitoring services
	3.5	Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation	3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
	3.6	Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation	3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
	3.7	Infrastructure development	3.7 - Infrastructure development
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	<b>Energy services</b>	
	4.1	Energy services admin	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.2	Energy operation and maintenance administration	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
	4.3	Energy services: 66KV	4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.4	Energy services: 11KV	4.4 - Energy services: 11KV
	4.5	Energy services: Planning and development	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
	4.6		4.6 -
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	<b>Community Services</b>	
	5.1	Directorate community services	5.1 - Directorate community services
	5.2	Sport and recreation	5.2 - Sport and recreation
	5.3	Sport and facilities maintenance	5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.4	Recreation services (swimming pools)	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.5	Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
	5.6	Cultural services (administration)	5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.7	Culture services (art gallery)	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.8	Cultural services (libraries)	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
	5.9	Cultural service (museums)	5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.10	Other Community Services	5.10 - Other Community Services
	Vote 6	<b>Public safety</b>	
	6.1	Public safety administration	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.2	Traffic and licencing administration	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.3	Traffic and licences (licencing)	6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)
	6.4	Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)	6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
	6.5	Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.6	Disaster management administration	6.6 - Disaster management administration
	6.7	Disaster management (fire fighting)	6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.8	By law enforcement and security (administration)	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.9	Security services	6.9 - Security services
	6.10	Other Community Development	6.10 - Other Community Development
	Vote 7	<b>Corporate and Shared Services</b>	
	7.1	Community and shared services	7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.2	Corporate service- Information Communication Technology	7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
	7.3	Human Resources Development (administration)	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
	7.4	Human Resources Development (Organisational development)	7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
	7.5	Human Resources Development (Learning and development)	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.6	Human Resources Development (EAP)	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
	7.7	Human Resources (Administration)	7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.8	Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.9	Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
	7.10	Other corporate and shared services	7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	Vote 8	<b>Planning and Economic Development</b>	
	8.1	Directorate planning and development	8.1 - Directorate planning and development
	8.2	Property management	8.2 - Property management
	8.3	City and regional planning	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.4	Corporate Geo information	8.4 - Corporate Geo information
	8.5	Building inspections (administration)	8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.6	Economic development and tourism	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.7	Local Economic Development	8.7 - Local Economic Development
	8.8	Investment Promotion	8.8 - Investment Promotion
	8.9	LED (Economic Planning)	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
	8.10	Other Planning and Economic Development	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development
	Vote 9	<b>Budget and Treasury office</b>	
	9.1	Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
	9.2	Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
	9.3	Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
	9.4	Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
	9.5	Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
	9.6	Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
	9.7	Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10	<b>Transport Operations</b>	
	10.1	Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
	10.2	Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
	10.3	Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
	10.4	Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
	10.5	Roads and stormwater (Admin)	10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
	10.6	Storm water management and traffic engineering	10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
	10.7	Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
	10.8	Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
	10.9		10.9 -
	10.10		10.10 -
	Vote 11	<b>Human Settlement</b>	
	11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
	11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
	11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
	11.4		11.4 -
	11.5		11.5 -
	11.6		11.6 -
	11.7		11.7 -
	11.8		11.8 -
	11.9		11.9 -

11.10		11.10 -
<b>Vote 12</b>		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
<b>Vote 13</b>		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
<b>Vote 14</b>		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
<b>Vote 15</b>		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

**LIM354 Polokwane - Contact Information**
**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

<b>Municipality</b>	LIM354 Polokwane
<b>Grade</b>	B
<b>Province</b>	LIM LIMPOPO
<b>Web Address</b>	<a href="http://www.polokwane.gov.za">www.polokwane.gov.za</a>
<b>e-mail Address</b>	

*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	0700
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	Cnr Landros Mare & Bodenstein
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	0700
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	015 290 2195
Fax number	

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Miss
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba	Name	Mosima Jerita Ramaahlama
Telephone number	015 290 2054	Telephone number	015 290 2339
Cell number	072 367 5316	Cell number	081 810 3509
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	WilheminaP@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	Mosimara@polokwane.gov.za

<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mosema John Mpe	Title	Mrs
Name	152902103	Name	Leiselle Pragji
Telephone number	824417453	Telephone number	015 290 2103
Cell number	152902218	Cell number	071 896 4344
Fax number	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za	Fax number	015 290 2106
E-mail address	thembisilen@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	leisellep@polokwane.gov.za

<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni	Name	Suzan Phogole
Telephone number	152 902 102	Telephone number	152 902 102
Cell number	*082 387 9116	Cell number	076 955 6903
Fax number	152 902 106	Fax number	152 902 106
E-mail address	ThusoN@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	suzanp@polokwane.gov.za

<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>	<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>
--------------------------------	--

ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Naazim Essa	Name	Helen Netshikovhela
Telephone number	015 290 2049	Telephone number	015 290 2049
Cell number	084 586 8765	Cell number	081 313 9197
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	naazime@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Moleboheng Mathebula
Telephone number	015 290 2195	Telephone number	015 290 2195
Cell number	081 578 7894	Cell number	081 346 4495
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	015 290 2523	Telephone number	0152902195
Cell number	076 279 3075	Cell number	0827862885
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	N/A
E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	485 420	468 974	544 918	587 176	587 176	587 176	587 176	622 442	653 565	692 779
Service charges	1 531 240	1 582 689	1 821 768	2 128 532	2 128 532	2 128 532	2 128 532	2 460 396	2 583 416	2 738 421
Investment revenue	18 823	12 333	9 641	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 940	21 987	23 306
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 292 050	1 386 384	1 215 946	1 348 687	1 389 344	1 389 344	1 389 344	1 482 409	1 596 855	1 712 114
Other own revenue	193 695	206 001	474 278	253 886	253 886	253 886	253 886	265 819	295 843	313 594
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>3 521 228</b>	<b>3 656 382</b>	<b>4 066 552</b>	<b>4 338 280</b>	<b>4 378 937</b>	<b>4 378 937</b>	<b>4 378 937</b>	<b>4 852 005</b>	<b>5 151 666</b>	<b>5 480 213</b>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>										
Employee costs	922 982	973 200	1 026 750	1 167 117	1 146 368	1 146 368	1 146 368	1 310 868	1 385 587	1 464 566
Remuneration of councillors	38 522	38 692	39 349	41 917	40 917	40 917	40 917	43 514	45 994	48 616
Depreciation and amortisation	712 348	892 255	780 428	260 000	260 000	260 000	260 000	272 220	285 014	298 410
Finance charges	69 673	61 770	59 778	42 336	42 536	42 536	42 536	44 535	46 629	48 820
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	967 977	1 062 009	1 219 227	1 284 121	1 280 445	1 280 445	1 087 903	1 514 613	1 585 800	1 660 333
Transfers and subsidies	27 208	127 711	45 240	17 000	11 100	11 100	7 288	11 622	12 168	12 740
Other expenditure	1 136 086	1 159 674	1 773 331	1 395 539	1 427 996	1 427 996	1 427 996	1 425 440	1 504 254	1 581 092
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>3 874 797</b>	<b>4 315 312</b>	<b>4 944 105</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 209 361</b>	<b>4 209 361</b>	<b>4 013 007</b>	<b>4 622 811</b>	<b>4 865 446</b>	<b>5 114 576</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(353 569)</b>	<b>(658 930)</b>	<b>(877 553)</b>	<b>130 250</b>	<b>169 576</b>	<b>169 576</b>	<b>365 930</b>	<b>229 194</b>	<b>286 220</b>	<b>365 638</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	1 026 876	764 993	655 398	808 116	768 695	768 695	768 695	798 401	746 058	782 216
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	1 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	674 390	106 063	(222 155)	938 366	938 270	938 270	1 134 625	1 027 596	1 032 278	1 147 853
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>674 390</b>	<b>106 063</b>	<b>(222 155)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>938 270</b>	<b>938 270</b>	<b>1 134 625</b>	<b>1 027 596</b>	<b>1 032 278</b>	<b>1 147 853</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>6 388 056</b>	<b>1 024 443</b>	<b>738 674</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>847 306</b>	<b>793 963</b>	<b>832 361</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	1 599 022	853 117	571 639	702 710	668 430	668 430	668 430	694 262	648 746	680 188
Borrowing	101 957	22 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	4 582 093	143 717	165 299	145 158	160 928	160 928	160 928	153 043	145 217	152 174
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>6 283 073</b>	<b>1 019 751</b>	<b>736 938</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>847 306</b>	<b>793 963</b>	<b>832 361</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	1 369 797	1 537 481	1 609 525	1 012 655	937 231	937 231	937 231	2 409 122	2 890 667	3 108 230
Total non current assets	17 209 043	14 289 316	14 007 371	18 094 092	18 075 583	18 075 583	18 075 583	14 582 457	15 091 406	15 625 357
Total current liabilities	1 487 118	1 145 636	1 215 089	915 244	765 523	765 523	765 523	1 072 086	984 956	906 649
Total non current liabilities	814 959	971 218	916 213	770 266	770 266	770 266	770 266	757 232	681 509	613 358
Community wealth/Equity	15 602 373	13 647 808	13 485 594	17 421 236	17 477 024	17 477 024	17 477 024	15 162 260	16 315 607	17 213 580
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	6 477 186	3 973 179	2 075 963	1 228 146	1 069 878	1 069 878	1 069 878	1 813 541	1 874 266	2 336 752
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 077 768)	(733 869)	(831 503)	(926 296)	(900 794)	900 794	900 794	(805 636)	(754 265)	(790 743)
Net cash from (used) financing	36 853	(25 973)	1 104	(22 588)	(22 588)	(22 588)	(22 588)	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>5 575 821</b>	<b>3 213 337</b>	<b>1 546 718</b>	<b>456 049</b>	<b>379 166</b>	<b>2 180 754</b>	<b>2 180 754</b>	<b>1 240 575</b>	<b>2 360 576</b>	<b>3 906 584</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	17 180 273	13 872 677	13 829 803	18 140 242	18 045 023	18 045 023	18 045 023	15 136 613	16 158 354	16 983 133
Application of cash and investments	752 068	381 971	206 397	122 319	(28 011)	(28 011)	(28 011)	720 241	583 877	496 402
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>16 428 205</b>	<b>13 490 705</b>	<b>13 623 406</b>	<b>18 017 923</b>	<b>18 073 034</b>	<b>18 073 034</b>	<b>18 073 034</b>	<b>14 416 372</b>	<b>15 574 477</b>	<b>16 486 731</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	15 705 443	12 300 769	11 821 168	14 769 140	14 806 729	14 806 729	11 669 243	11 509 375	11 342 212	-
Depreciation	711 652	887 679	761 893	260 000	260 000	260 000	272 220	285 014	298 410	-
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	5 201 344	270 792	299 537	185 253	197 107	197 107	170 626	169 321	197 715	-
Repairs and Maintenance	456 298	597 207	828 387	717 516	702 170	702 170	766 696	805 298	846 044	-
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	494 359	507 448	550 224	141 296	141 296	141 296	157 983	165 882	175 835	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	(24 550)	21 483	(44 607)	129 490	129 490	129 490	146 984	140 746	132 886	-
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	11	13	13	28	28	28	28	114	117	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	164	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	-
Energy:	41	41	42	6	6	6	6	6	6	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>	1									
<b>Governance and administration</b>		2 917 539	2 693 525	2 565 089	2 895 520	2 896 756	2 896 756	2 976 908	3 073 816	3 269 087
Executive and council		(23)	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
Finance and administration		2 917 562	2 693 525	2 565 089	2 895 518	2 896 753	2 896 753	2 976 906	3 073 813	3 269 084
Internal audit		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Community and public safety</b>		7 838	15 435	29 016	6 145	6 145	6 145	6 434	6 756	7 161
Community and social services		2 894	7 465	1 969	2 172	2 172	2 172	2 274	2 388	2 531
Sport and recreation		3 019	5 724	24 525	3 470	3 470	3 470	3 633	3 814	4 043
Public safety		854	1 124	1 445	248	248	248	259	272	289
Housing		1 071	1 122	1 076	254	254	254	266	279	296
Health		0	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		91 733	121 420	270 087	109 703	109 703	109 703	114 859	137 336	145 576
Planning and development		35 223	62 595	212 283	27 786	27 786	27 786	29 092	30 546	32 379
Road transport		56 510	58 825	57 504	80 273	80 273	80 273	84 046	104 982	111 281
Environmental protection		-	0	300	1 644	1 644	1 644	1 722	1 808	1 916
<b>Trading services</b>		1 532 076	1 590 994	1 857 758	2 135 028	2 135 028	2 135 028	2 552 205	2 679 816	2 840 605
Energy sources		1 037 972	1 051 644	1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	1 562 403	1 871 880	1 965 474	2 083 402
Water management		261 219	240 659	294 134	300 019	300 019	300 019	373 505	392 180	415 711
Waste water management		118 425	162 380	166 197	138 981	138 981	138 981	156 249	164 061	173 905
Waste management		114 460	136 312	171 005	133 625	133 625	133 625	150 572	158 100	167 587
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	<b>4 549 187</b>	<b>4 421 375</b>	<b>4 721 950</b>	<b>5 146 396</b>	<b>5 147 632</b>	<b>5 147 632</b>	<b>5 650 407</b>	<b>5 897 723</b>	<b>6 262 429</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		1 096 955	1 151 102	1 300 927	1 326 406	1 311 072	1 311 072	1 391 540	1 475 782	1 549 675
Executive and council		265 940	292 964	344 002	405 630	389 676	389 676	421 228	442 035	463 878
Finance and administration		820 069	847 739	945 670	906 635	908 243	908 243	953 838	1 016 368	1 067 463
Internal audit		10 946	10 399	11 255	14 141	13 153	13 153	16 475	17 379	18 333
<b>Community and public safety</b>		350 371	440 120	404 448	328 868	336 552	336 552	376 264	396 508	417 850
Community and social services		72 658	67 074	66 744	84 174	74 255	74 255	89 004	93 916	99 101
Sport and recreation		192 869	247 608	237 591	153 114	166 936	166 936	180 694	190 113	200 028
Public safety		64 932	74 304	77 488	67 298	71 683	71 683	75 820	80 020	84 455
Housing		13 145	43 150	14 733	16 930	16 310	16 310	22 625	23 886	25 217
Health		6 766	7 985	7 892	7 352	7 367	7 367	8 122	8 573	9 049
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		673 859	837 663	1 195 640	576 524	578 469	578 469	629 911	659 041	691 679
Planning and development		123 041	132 475	474 181	105 016	106 766	106 766	123 495	130 248	137 374
Road transport		537 793	680 753	692 879	441 779	441 732	441 732	474 835	495 542	519 296
Environmental protection		13 025	24 436	28 580	29 729	29 971	29 971	31 581	33 250	35 009
<b>Trading services</b>		1 753 611	1 886 426	2 043 090	1 976 232	1 983 269	1 983 269	2 225 097	2 334 115	2 455 373
Energy sources		916 060	985 845	1 101 135	1 178 921	1 192 057	1 192 057	1 390 205	1 456 636	1 534 078
Water management		585 793	666 605	739 707	569 374	588 305	588 305	614 961	645 568	677 711
Waste water management		115 687	87 201	50 607	70 365	56 126	56 126	63 966	67 992	71 303
Waste management		136 072	146 775	151 641	157 572	146 781	146 781	155 965	163 918	172 280
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>3 874 797</b>	<b>4 315 312</b>	<b>4 944 105</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 209 361</b>	<b>4 209 361</b>	<b>4 622 811</b>	<b>4 865 446</b>	<b>5 114 576</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>674 390</b>	<b>106 063</b>	<b>(222 155)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>938 270</b>	<b>938 270</b>	<b>1 027 596</b>	<b>1 032 278</b>	<b>1 147 853</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2 917 539</b>	<b>2 693 525</b>	<b>2 565 089</b>	<b>2 895 520</b>	<b>2 896 756</b>	<b>2 896 756</b>	<b>2 976 908</b>	<b>3 073 816</b>	<b>3 269 087</b>
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>										
Executive and council		(23)	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mayor and Council		(23)	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Finance and administration		2 917 562	2 693 525	2 565 089	2 895 518	2 896 753	2 896 753	2 976 906	3 073 813	3 269 084
Administrative and Corporate Support		0	0	-	3	3	3	3	3	4
Asset Management		268	-	5 555	1	1	1	1	1	1
Finance		2 645 347	2 452 094	2 222 782	2 476 224	2 477 459	2 477 459	2 969 535	3 066 074	3 260 881
Fleet Management		1 083	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Human Resources		0	-	40 731	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 343	3 511	3 721
Information Technology		5	0	294	7	7	7	7	7	8
Legal Services		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Property Services		3 353	627	1 477	1	1	1	1	1	1
Risk Management		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Security Services		389	133	88	375	375	375	392	412	437
Supply Chain Management		30	1	0	3 458	3 458	3 458	3 620	3 801	4 029
Valuation Service		267 087	240 671	294 161	412 254	412 254	412 254	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Governance Function		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>7 838</b>	<b>15 435</b>	<b>29 016</b>	<b>6 145</b>	<b>6 145</b>	<b>6 145</b>	<b>6 434</b>	<b>6 756</b>	<b>7 161</b>
Community and social services		2 894	7 465	1 969	2 172	2 172	2 172	2 274	2 388	2 531
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 134	1 653	1 473	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 841	1 933	2 049
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		427	169	409	1	1	1	1	1	1
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		1 043	5 634	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Disaster Management		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		178	(2)	47	303	303	303	318	333	353
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		113	10	40	108	108	108	113	119	126
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		3 019	5 724	24 525	3 470	3 470	3 470	3 633	3 814	4 043
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		1 375	2 961	16 128	394	394	394	412	433	459
Recreational Facilities		1 407	2 401	7 982	2 749	2 749	2 749	2 878	3 022	3 203
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		237	362	415	327	327	327	343	360	381
Public safety		854	1 124	1 445	248	248	248	259	272	289
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		854	1 124	1 445	248	248	248	259	272	289
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		1 071	1 122	1 076	254	254	254	266	279	296
Housing		1 071	1 122	1 076	254	254	254	266	279	296
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		0	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		0	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	91 733	121 420	270 087	109 703	109 703	109 703	114 859	137 336	145 576
Planning and development	35 223	62 595	212 283	27 786	27 786	27 786	29 092	30 546	32 379
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	1 025	111	23	1 994	1 994	1 994	2 087	2 192	2 323
Regional Planning and Development	1 817	2 328	7 829	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	32 381	60 155	204 432	25 791	25 791	25 791	27 003	28 353	30 054
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	56 510	58 625	57 504	80 273	80 273	80 273	84 046	104 982	111 281
Public Transport	0	-	1 102	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 537	1 614	1 711
Road and Traffic Regulation	35 168	37 603	31 342	48 222	48 222	48 222	50 489	53 013	56 194
Roads	21 342	21 222	26 061	30 582	30 582	30 582	32 020	50 354	53 375
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	0	300	1 644	1 644	1 644	1 722	1 808	1 916
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	0	300	1 644	1 644	1 644	1 722	1 808	1 916
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	1 532 076	1 590 994	1 857 758	2 135 028	2 135 028	2 135 028	2 552 205	2 679 816	2 840 605
Energy sources	1 037 972	1 051 644	1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	1 562 403	1 871 880	1 965 474	2 083 402
Electricity	1 037 972	1 051 644	1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	1 562 403	1 871 880	1 965 474	2 083 402
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	261 219	240 659	294 134	300 019	300 019	300 019	373 505	392 180	415 711
Water Treatment	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Water Distribution	261 219	240 659	294 134	300 018	300 018	300 018	373 505	392 180	415 711
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	118 425	162 380	166 197	138 981	138 981	138 981	156 249	164 061	173 905
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	118 425	162 380	166 197	138 981	138 981	138 981	156 249	164 061	173 905
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	114 460	136 312	171 005	133 625	133 625	133 625	150 572	158 100	167 587
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	114 460	136 312	171 005	133 625	133 625	133 625	150 572	158 100	167 587
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>4 549 187</b>	<b>4 421 375</b>	<b>4 721 950</b>	<b>5 146 396</b>	<b>5 147 632</b>	<b>5 147 632</b>	<b>5 650 407</b>	<b>5 897 723</b>	<b>6 262 429</b>

2

**Expenditure - Functional**

	1 096 955	1 151 102	1 300 927	1 326 406	1 311 072	1 311 072	1 391 540	1 475 782	1 549 675
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>									
Executive and council	265 940	292 964	344 002	405 630	389 676	389 676	421 228	442 035	463 878
Mayor and Council	256 581	275 587	327 182	387 409	371 425	371 425	401 488	421 217	441 923
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	9 359	17 378	16 820	18 221	18 250	18 250	19 740	20 818	21 955
Finance and administration	820 069	847 739	945 670	906 635	908 243	908 243	953 838	1 016 368	1 067 463
Administrative and Corporate Support	32 379	7 750	9 729	17 496	16 981	16 981	19 254	20 276	21 351
Asset Management	37 948	56 145	61 269	70 137	76 237	76 237	77 812	81 581	85 533
Finance	330 435	299 967	332 171	283 431	265 620	265 620	280 801	294 771	309 441
Fleet Management	85 210	101 578	116 213	107 939	127 839	127 839	123 172	143 625	150 478
Human Resources	49 177	48 995	53 303	59 611	59 626	59 626	63 647	66 815	70 158
Information Technology	52 699	53 448	59 332	62 790	64 520	64 520	66 834	70 269	73 883
Legal Services	28 364	30 697	34 194	32 057	32 057	32 057	32 897	34 519	36 223
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	10 468	10 634	12 387	13 455	13 559	13 559	14 864	15 674	16 529
Property Services	77 700	85 632	87 471	77 997	76 184	76 184	78 849	82 862	87 081
Risk Management	6 099	7 619	7 103	6 413	6 373	6 373	6 839	7 198	7 576
Security Services	92 156	108 988	119 796	149 630	142 808	142 808	159 949	168 228	176 939
Supply Chain Management	17 433	36 287	52 701	25 680	26 440	26 440	28 919	30 549	32 272
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	10 946	10 399	11 255	14 141	13 153	13 153	16 475	17 379	18 333
Governance Function	10 946	10 399	11 255	14 141	13 153	13 153	16 475	17 379	18 333
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>350 371</b>	<b>440 120</b>	<b>404 448</b>	<b>328 868</b>	<b>336 552</b>	<b>336 552</b>	<b>376 264</b>	<b>396 508</b>	<b>417 850</b>
Community and social services	72 658	67 074	66 744	84 174	74 255	74 255	89 004	93 916	99 101
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	14 808	10 570	11 005	12 484	9 042	9 042	9 588	10 102	10 644
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	13 078	12 551	12 267	14 417	9 917	9 917	16 186	17 101	18 068
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	4 635	3 434	3 686	5 154	5 154	5 154	5 326	5 619	5 928
Disaster Management	5 076	9 768	8 089	14 628	14 651	14 651	16 565	17 450	18 383
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	19 990	21 637	21 724	26 214	24 214	24 214	28 577	30 176	31 866
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	15 071	9 113	9 973	11 277	11 277	11 277	12 763	13 468	14 212
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	192 869	247 608	237 591	153 114	166 936	166 936	180 694	190 113	200 028
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	41 295	45 932	43 507	43 849	45 569	45 569	50 217	52 991	55 918
Recreational Facilities	151 574	201 676	194 084	109 265	121 367	121 367	130 476	137 122	144 110
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	64 932	74 304	77 488	67 298	71 683	71 683	75 820	80 020	84 455
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 624	1 717	1 815
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	64 932	74 304	77 488	67 298	71 683	71 683	74 195	78 303	82 640
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	13 145	43 150	14 733	16 930	16 310	16 310	22 625	23 886	25 217
Housing	13 145	43 150	14 733	16 930	16 310	16 310	22 625	23 886	25 217
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	6 766	7 985	7 892	7 352	7 367	7 367	8 122	8 573	9 049
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	6 766	7 985	7 892	7 352	7 367	7 367	8 122	8 573	9 049
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	673 859	837 663	1 195 640	576 524	578 469	578 469	629 911	659 041	691 679
Planning and development	123 041	132 475	474 181	105 016	106 766	106 766	123 495	130 248	137 374
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	21 842	27 604	27 723	16 127	19 127	19 127	22 082	23 221	24 418
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	21 192	20 570	21 849	22 164	22 164	22 164	24 736	26 107	27 555
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	35 142	49 550	392 074	45 484	44 834	44 834	54 054	57 082	60 281
Project Management Unit	44 865	34 752	32 535	21 241	20 641	20 641	22 622	23 838	25 119
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	537 793	680 753	692 879	441 779	441 732	441 732	474 835	495 542	519 296
Public Transport	69 873	94 835	99 695	97 240	117 744	117 744	120 459	122 768	127 160
Road and Traffic Regulation	112 496	116 830	117 964	130 143	123 092	123 092	140 260	148 091	156 359
Roads	355 425	469 088	475 219	214 396	200 896	200 896	214 116	224 684	235 777
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	13 025	24 436	28 580	29 729	29 971	29 971	31 581	33 250	35 009
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	13 025	24 436	28 580	29 729	29 971	29 971	31 581	33 250	35 009
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	1 753 611	1 886 426	2 043 090	1 976 232	1 983 269	1 983 269	2 225 097	2 334 115	2 455 373
Energy sources	916 060	985 845	1 101 135	1 178 921	1 192 057	1 192 057	1 390 205	1 456 636	1 534 078
Electricity	916 060	985 845	1 101 135	1 178 921	1 192 057	1 192 057	1 390 205	1 456 636	1 534 078
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	585 793	666 605	739 707	569 374	588 305	588 305	614 961	645 568	677 711
Water Treatment	29 850	30 384	33 831	20 679	17 082	17 082	21 982	23 227	24 543
Water Distribution	555 943	636 222	705 876	548 695	571 223	571 223	592 978	622 341	653 168
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	115 687	87 201	50 607	70 365	56 126	56 126	63 966	67 992	71 303
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	115 687	87 201	50 607	70 365	56 126	56 126	63 966	67 992	71 303
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	136 072	146 775	151 641	157 572	146 781	146 781	155 965	163 918	172 280
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	136 072	146 775	151 641	157 572	146 781	146 781	155 965	163 918	172 280
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3 874 797	4 315 312	4 944 105	4 208 030	4 209 361	4 209 361	4 622 811	4 865 446	5 114 576
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	674 390	106 063	(222 155)	938 366	938 270	938 270	1 027 596	1 032 278	1 147 853

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	4	4	4	4	5	5
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		(23)	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		379 644	403 039	460 331	438 999	438 999	438 999	529 754	556 242	589 616
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 037 972	1 051 644	1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	1 562 403	1 871 880	1 965 474	2 083 402
Vote 5 - Community Services		120 373	149 501	197 500	140 905	140 905	140 905	158 194	166 104	176 070
Vote 6 - Public safety		36 411	38 859	33 175	48 853	48 853	48 853	51 149	53 706	56 929
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		4 442	627	42 502	3 204	3 204	3 204	3 354	3 522	3 733
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		35 223	62 595	212 283	27 785	27 785	27 785	29 091	30 545	32 378
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 912 731	2 692 766	2 522 499	2 891 936	2 893 172	2 893 172	2 973 156	3 069 876	3 264 911
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		21 342	21 222	26 163	32 051	32 051	32 051	33 557	51 969	55 087
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		1 071	1 122	1 076	254	254	254	266	279	296
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>4 549 187</b>	<b>4 421 375</b>	<b>4 721 950</b>	<b>5 146 396</b>	<b>5 147 632</b>	<b>5 147 632</b>	<b>5 650 407</b>	<b>5 897 723</b>	<b>6 262 429</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		153 598	128 129	127 393	142 713	128 227	128 227	156 291	164 667	173 496
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		253 321	277 924	332 575	372 194	364 701	364 701	387 255	406 209	426 096
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		701 480	753 806	790 314	639 739	644 431	644 431	678 927	713 560	749 014
Vote 4 - Energy services		916 060	985 845	1 101 135	1 178 921	1 192 057	1 192 057	1 390 205	1 456 636	1 534 078
Vote 5 - Community Services		389 430	455 588	453 385	388 700	386 537	386 537	419 228	441 149	464 227
Vote 6 - Public safety		290 462	328 031	346 498	385 960	376 004	376 004	415 147	437 496	461 057
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		269 132	292 228	319 085	312 128	331 945	331 945	336 081	367 342	385 571
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		77 055	94 291	437 932	79 862	82 212	82 212	94 946	100 148	105 636
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		385 817	392 398	446 141	379 247	368 297	368 297	387 533	406 901	427 246
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		425 298	563 922	574 914	311 636	318 640	318 640	334 575	347 452	362 937
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		13 145	43 150	14 733	16 930	16 310	16 310	22 625	23 886	25 217
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>3 874 797</b>	<b>4 315 312</b>	<b>4 944 105</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 209 361</b>	<b>4 209 361</b>	<b>4 622 811</b>	<b>4 865 446</b>	<b>5 114 576</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>674 390</b>	<b>106 063</b>	<b>(222 155)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>938 270</b>	<b>938 270</b>	<b>1 027 596</b>	<b>1 032 278</b>	<b>1 147 853</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		-	-	-	4	4	4	4	5	5
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		(23)	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		(23)	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		379 644	403 039	460 331	438 999	438 999	438 999	529 754	556 242	589 616
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		108 245	155 757	154 393	177 408	177 408	177 408	196 981	206 831	219 240
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		261 220	240 659	294 134	300 017	300 017	300 017	373 504	392 179	415 709
3.3 - Operations and waste water		10 179	6 623	11 803	(38 427)	(38 427)	(38 427)	(40 732)	(42 769)	(45 335)
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		1 037 972	1 051 644	1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	1 562 403	1 871 880	1 965 474	2 083 402
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 037 971	1 051 644	1 226 422	1 615 212	1 615 212	1 615 212	1 933 667	2 030 350	2 152 171
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		2	-	-	(52 812)	(52 812)	(52 812)	(61 791)	(64 880)	(68 773)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		120 373	149 501	197 500	140 905	140 905	140 905	158 194	166 104	176 070
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		3 019	5 724	24 525	3 468	3 468	3 468	3 631	3 813	4 042
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1 043	5 634	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		113	10	40	108	108	108	113	118	126
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		178	(2)	47	303	303	303	318	333	353
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
5.10 - Other Community Services		116 020	138 134	172 888	137 023	137 023	137 023	154 130	161 836	171 546
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		36 411	38 859	33 175	48 853	48 853	48 853	51 149	53 706	56 929
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	11	11	11	11	12	12
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence)		0	-	-	32	32	32	33	35	37
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		35 168	37 603	31 342	48 180	48 180	48 180	50 444	52 966	56 144
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	132	132	132	138	145	153
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		854	1 124	1 445	117	117	117	122	128	136
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.9 - Security services		32	68	67	368	368	368	385	404	428
6.10 - Other Community Development		357	65	321	14	14	14	15	15	16
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		4 442	627	42 502	3 204	3 204	3 204	3 354	3 522	3 733
7.1 - Community and shared services		0	0	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technol		5	0	294	7	7	7	7	7	8
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develop		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		4 436	627	42 208	3 192	3 192	3 192	3 342	3 509	3 719
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		35 223	62 595	212 283	27 785	27 785	27 785	29 091	30 545	32 378
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.3 - City and regional planning		1 817	12 661	7 829	20 207	20 207	20 207	21 157	22 215	23 548
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		1 025	111	23	1 991	1 991	1 991	2 085	2 189	2 320

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		32 381	49 823	204 432	5 582	5 582	5 582	5 844	6 136	6 505
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>2 912 731</b>	<b>2 692 766</b>	<b>2 522 499</b>	<b>2 891 936</b>	<b>2 893 172</b>	<b>2 893 172</b>	<b>2 973 156</b>	<b>3 069 876</b>	<b>3 264 911</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		259 434	231 973	240 431	93 834	93 834	93 834	4 001	5 001	5 001
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	5 905	1	1	1	1	1	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		2 651 738	2 458 476	2 267 786	2 792 279	2 793 514	2 793 514	2 963 058	3 058 473	3 253 124
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		30	1	0	3 458	3 458	3 458	3 620	3 801	4 029
9.5 - Asset management		268	-	5 555	1	1	1	1	1	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		1 262	2 316	2 821	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 476	2 600	2 756
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>21 342</b>	<b>21 222</b>	<b>26 163</b>	<b>32 051</b>	<b>32 051</b>	<b>32 051</b>	<b>33 557</b>	<b>51 969</b>	<b>55 087</b>
10.1 - Transport services		79	582	300	69	69	69	72	76	81
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		0	-	1 102	1 467	1 467	1 467	1 536	1 613	1 709
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system m		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and m		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		21 214	20 640	22 641	30 443	30 443	30 443	31 874	50 201	53 214
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	69	69	69	72	76	81
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		48	0	2 120	1	1	1	1	1	1
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>1 071</b>	<b>1 122</b>	<b>1 076</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>296</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		1 071	1 122	1 076	1	1	1	1	1	1
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp		-	-	-	253	253	253	265	278	295
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>4 549 187</b>	<b>4 421 375</b>	<b>4 721 950</b>	<b>5 146 396</b>	<b>5 147 632</b>	<b>5 147 632</b>	<b>5 650 407</b>	<b>5 897 723</b>	<b>6 262 429</b>



LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		153 598	128 129	127 393	142 713	128 227	128 227	156 291	164 667	173 496
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		26 056	3 016	2 511	3 641	3 641	3 641	6 509	6 869	7 248
1.2 - Legislative support		10 009	18 668	19 562	31 085	27 288	27 288	34 550	36 477	38 513
1.3 - Legal services		28 364	30 697	34 194	32 057	32 057	32 057	32 897	34 519	36 223
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		10 468	10 634	12 387	13 455	13 559	13 559	14 864	15 674	16 529
1.6 - Project management unit		44 865	34 752	32 535	21 241	20 641	20 641	22 622	23 838	25 119
1.7 - Performance management unit		1 121	3 432	3 714	3 912	3 912	3 912	5 926	6 262	6 618
1.8 - Cluster office		13 060	12 551	12 267	14 417	9 917	9 917	16 186	17 101	18 068
1.9 - Executive support		19 655	14 379	10 223	22 905	17 213	17 213	22 736	23 926	25 178
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		253 321	277 924	332 575	372 194	364 701	364 701	387 255	406 209	426 096
2.1 - Council		235 032	167 493	297 397	333 419	326 925	326 925	344 202	360 814	378 233
2.2 - Municipal manager		1 244	92 412	16 820	18 221	18 250	18 250	19 740	20 818	21 955
2.3 - Risk management		6 099	7 619	7 103	6 413	6 373	6 373	6 839	7 198	7 576
2.4 - Internal audit		10 946	10 399	11 255	14 141	13 153	13 153	16 475	17 379	18 333
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		701 480	753 806	790 314	639 739	644 431	644 431	678 927	713 560	749 014
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		69 282	142 631	216 506	176 582	425 005	425 005	438 988	460 998	484 120
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		457 181	485 644	480 679	363 244	137 012	137 012	144 298	151 100	158 222
3.3 - Operations and waste water		115 472	87 201	50 607	70 365	56 126	56 126	63 966	67 992	71 303
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		29 727	30 384	33 712	20 679	17 082	17 082	21 982	23 227	24 543
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		29 817	7 947	8 809	8 870	9 205	9 205	9 692	10 243	10 826
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		916 060	985 845	1 101 135	1 178 921	1 192 057	1 192 057	1 390 205	1 456 636	1 534 078
4.1 - Energy services admin		31 709	2 885	2 580	4 048	4 053	4 053	4 108	4 330	4 563
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		44 413	64 446	62 439	33 013	47 670	47 670	50 253	52 796	55 469
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		12 534	31 782	39 417	39 931	29 982	29 982	32 011	33 696	35 470
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		791 521	884 950	994 375	1 090 576	1 097 999	1 097 999	1 294 178	1 355 707	1 420 168
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		35 883	1 781	2 324	11 353	12 353	12 353	9 654	10 108	18 409
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		389 430	455 588	453 385	388 700	386 537	386 537	419 228	441 149	464 227
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		51 975	66 559	66 504	61 610	63 395	63 395	68 630	72 337	76 245
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		128 594	174 888	163 916	82 972	94 957	94 957	102 705	107 899	113 357
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		12 301	6 160	7 171	8 532	8 584	8 584	9 359	9 878	10 425
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		3 475	1 891	1 970	2 246	2 246	2 246	2 322	2 453	2 592
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		7 931	1 450	1 431	1 344	1 344	1 344	1 569	1 655	1 746
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		19 990	21 637	21 724	26 214	24 214	24 214	28 577	30 176	31 866
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		7 140	7 663	8 542	9 933	9 933	9 933	11 194	11 812	12 465
5.10 - Other Community Services		158 025	175 340	182 127	195 850	181 865	181 865	194 873	204 939	215 530
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		290 462	328 031	346 498	385 960	376 004	376 004	415 147	437 496	461 057
6.1 - Public safety administration		502	489	407	5 302	4 802	4 802	4 159	4 367	4 585
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		348	1 953	1 901	2 227	2 112	2 112	2 379	2 513	2 653
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		10 495	16 909	14 333	16 918	14 998	14 998	19 122	20 202	21 343
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence)		93 886	12 145	12 447	15 068	14 928	14 928	16 737	17 686	18 688
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		7 766	85 823	90 130	95 930	91 054	91 054	102 022	107 690	113 675
6.6 - Disaster management administration		70 008	84 072	85 577	81 927	86 334	86 334	90 760	95 753	101 023
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		16 669	4 718	2 303	2 106	2 061	2 061	2 467	2 605	2 751
6.9 - Security services		74 022	89 032	99 952	124 252	118 886	118 886	131 690	138 402	145 460
6.10 - Other Community Development		16 766	32 890	39 448	42 231	40 829	40 829	45 812	48 278	50 878
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		269 132	292 228	319 085	312 128	331 945	331 945	336 081	367 342	385 571
7.1 - Community and shared services		4 345	2 575	2 765	3 790	3 775	3 775	3 880	4 089	4 308
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology		52 699	53 448	59 332	62 790	64 520	64 520	66 834	70 269	73 883
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		27	-	1	62	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		1 888	3 779	3 906	4 152	4 144	4 144	4 528	4 785	5 057
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develop		30 092	18 211	19 311	21 082	21 031	21 031	21 486	22 324	23 207
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		994	2 318	2 463	4 086	4 060	4 060	4 438	4 684	4 943
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		84	2 040	2 937	2 094	2 073	2 073	2 482	2 623	2 771
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		3 843	7 433	7 465	8 531	8 293	8 293	8 929	9 432	9 964
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		3 680	4 651	4 198	5 992	6 229	6 229	6 534	6 872	7 228
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		171 479	197 773	216 705	199 549	217 820	217 820	216 969	242 263	254 209
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		77 055	94 291	437 932	79 862	82 212	82 212	94 946	100 148	105 636
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		11 410	2 481	3 125	3 601	3 601	3 601	3 753	3 957	4 172
8.2 - Property management		1 731	5 610	5 683	5 881	5 881	5 881	9 546	10 089	10 663
8.3 - City and regional planning		13 351	32 207	23 004	21 163	21 013	21 013	23 002	24 267	25 602
8.4 - Corporate Geo information		1 512	3 846	4 052	5 317	5 317	5 317	7 070	7 471	7 894
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		18 356	7 887	8 220	13 123	12 623	12 623	14 435	15 255	16 122

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		749	2 002	1 934	2 016	2 016	2 016	2 887	3 049	3 221
8.7 - Local Economic Development		4 659	6 725	6 671	5 134	5 134	5 134	5 532	5 836	6 156
8.8 - Investment Promotion		3 329	4 406	4 757	5 649	5 649	5 649	6 014	6 347	6 699
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		21 766	29 127	29 372	17 977	20 977	20 977	22 707	23 877	25 107
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		192	-	351 115	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>385 817</b>	<b>392 398</b>	<b>446 141</b>	<b>379 247</b>	<b>368 297</b>	<b>368 297</b>	<b>387 533</b>	<b>406 901</b>	<b>427 246</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		25 477	14 141	319 029	10 854	5 838	5 838	6 361	6 709	7 077
9.2 - Expenditure		136 985	122 108	(150 204)	96 005	94 905	94 905	97 732	102 469	107 437
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		104 519	102 854	120 969	118 010	113 016	113 016	122 102	128 318	134 853
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		17 433	36 287	52 701	25 680	26 440	26 440	28 919	30 549	32 272
9.5 - Asset management		37 948	56 145	61 269	70 137	76 237	76 237	77 812	81 581	85 533
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		63 454	59 634	40 696	56 472	49 772	49 772	52 274	54 810	57 469
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	1 230	1 680	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 333	2 465	2 604
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>425 298</b>	<b>563 922</b>	<b>574 914</b>	<b>311 636</b>	<b>318 640</b>	<b>318 640</b>	<b>334 575</b>	<b>347 452</b>	<b>362 937</b>
10.1 - Transport services		67 180	72 929	93 428	85 185	90 759	90 759	77 072	77 481	79 706
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		1 451	2 387	2 608	3 297	11 297	11 297	13 244	13 449	13 666
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system m		-	-	341	3 425	11 225	11 225	16 322	17 115	18 104
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mo		1 241	19 519	3 319	5 333	4 464	4 464	13 821	14 723	15 684
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		16 042	1 654	1 707	4 362	7 362	7 362	7 560	7 935	8 328
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	1 618	62	62	62	69	72	76
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		42 672	107 281	170 389	69 166	51 586	51 586	52 463	54 996	57 653
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		296 711	360 152	301 504	140 806	141 886	141 886	151 468	158 978	166 864
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 556	2 702	2 856
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>13 145</b>	<b>43 150</b>	<b>14 733</b>	<b>16 930</b>	<b>16 310</b>	<b>16 310</b>	<b>22 625</b>	<b>23 886</b>	<b>25 217</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement		50	14	44	673	653	653	1 058	1 116	1 178
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		4 772	4 173	3 555	4 327	3 927	3 927	6 708	7 066	7 443
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme im		8 323	38 963	11 135	11 930	11 730	11 730	14 859	15 704	16 597
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>3 874 797</b>	<b>4 315 312</b>	<b>4 944 105</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 209 361</b>	<b>4 209 361</b>	<b>4 622 811</b>	<b>4 865 446</b>	<b>5 114 576</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>674 390</b>	<b>106 063</b>	<b>(222 155)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>938 270</b>	<b>938 270</b>	<b>1 027 596</b>	<b>1 032 278</b>	<b>1 147 853</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Service charges - Electricity	2	1 036 368	1 043 345	1 214 406	1 556 069	1 556 069	1 556 069	1 556 069	1 820 601	1 911 631	2 026 328
Service charges - Water	2	261 944	240 651	294 127	299 860	299 860	299 860	299 860	350 836	368 378	390 481
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	118 446	162 380	166 197	138 980	138 980	138 980	138 980	147 319	154 685	163 966
Service charges - Waste Management	2	114 483	136 312	147 038	133 623	133 623	133 623	133 623	141 640	148 722	157 646
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		14 362	14 727	21 693	13 550	13 550	13 550	13 550	14 187	14 896	15 790
Agency services		21 214	20 640	22 641	30 443	30 443	30 443	30 443	31 874	50 201	53 213
Interest		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		54 369	33 977	54 008	85 286	85 286	85 286	85 286	89 294	93 759	99 384
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		18 823	12 333	9 641	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 940	21 987	23 306
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		9 046	18 132	28 618	11 950	11 950	11 950	11 950	12 512	13 137	13 926
Licence and permits		5 468	6 199	13 495	13 465	13 465	13 465	13 465	14 098	14 803	15 691
Operational Revenue		1 622	3 851	3 117	37 288	37 288	37 288	37 288	39 041	40 993	43 452
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>											
Property rates	2	485 420	468 974	544 918	587 176	587 176	587 176	587 176	622 442	653 565	692 779
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		31 584	38 939	31 865	40 162	40 162	40 162	40 162	42 049	44 152	46 801
Licences or permits		0	-	(0)	421	421	421	421	441	463	491
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1 292 050	1 386 384	1 215 946	1 348 687	1 389 344	1 389 344	1 389 344	1 482 409	1 596 855	1 712 114
Interest		33 529	29 083	28 236	21 321	21 321	21 321	21 321	22 323	23 440	24 846
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		311	121	2 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		22 189	40 333	268 487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>3 521 228</b>	<b>3 656 382</b>	<b>4 066 552</b>	<b>4 338 280</b>	<b>4 378 937</b>	<b>4 378 937</b>	<b>4 378 937</b>	<b>4 852 005</b>	<b>5 151 666</b>	<b>5 480 213</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>											
Employee related costs	2	922 982	973 200	1 026 750	1 167 117	1 146 368	1 146 368	1 146 368	1 310 868	1 385 587	1 464 566
Remuneration of councillors		38 522	38 692	39 349	41 917	40 917	40 917	40 917	43 514	45 994	48 616
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	725 603	765 101	878 180	976 580	976 580	976 580	976 580	1 162 130	1 216 750	1 273 937
Inventory consumed	8	242 374	296 908	341 047	307 541	303 865	303 865	111 323	352 483	369 050	386 396
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		712 348	892 255	780 428	260 000	260 000	260 000	260 000	272 220	285 014	298 410
Interest		69 673	61 770	59 778	42 336	42 536	42 536	42 536	44 535	46 629	48 820
Contracted services		760 605	774 282	949 192	871 101	850 197	850 197	850 197	834 086	871 119	918 314
Transfers and subsidies		27 208	127 711	45 240	17 000	11 100	11 100	7 288	11 622	12 168	12 740
Irrecoverable debts written off		159 919	154 120	199 543	260 000	260 000	260 000	260 000	272 220	285 014	298 410
Operational costs		210 066	217 049	239 050	264 438	317 799	317 799	317 799	319 134	348 120	364 368
Losses on disposal of Assets		1 744	846	72 068	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		3 752	13 378	313 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>3 874 797</b>	<b>4 315 312</b>	<b>4 944 105</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 209 361</b>	<b>4 209 361</b>	<b>4 013 007</b>	<b>4 622 811</b>	<b>4 865 446</b>	<b>5 114 576</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(353 569)</b>	<b>(658 930)</b>	<b>(877 553)</b>	<b>130 250</b>	<b>169 576</b>	<b>169 576</b>	<b>365 930</b>	<b>229 194</b>	<b>286 220</b>	<b>365 638</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	1 026 876	764 993	655 398	808 116	768 695	768 695	768 695	798 401	746 058	782 216
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	1 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>674 390</b>	<b>106 063</b>	<b>(222 155)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>938 270</b>	<b>938 270</b>	<b>1 134 625</b>	<b>1 027 596</b>	<b>1 032 278</b>	<b>1 147 853</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>674 390</b>	<b>106 063</b>	<b>(222 155)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>938 270</b>	<b>938 270</b>	<b>1 134 625</b>	<b>1 027 596</b>	<b>1 032 278</b>	<b>1 147 853</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>674 390</b>	<b>106 063</b>	<b>(222 155)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>938 270</b>	<b>938 270</b>	<b>1 134 625</b>	<b>1 027 596</b>	<b>1 032 278</b>	<b>1 147 853</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>674 390</b>	<b>106 063</b>	<b>(222 155)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>938 270</b>	<b>938 270</b>	<b>1 134 625</b>	<b>1 027 596</b>	<b>1 032 278</b>	<b>1 147 853</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		79 015	3 178	10 272	1 030	229	229	229	870	8 301	10 231
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		1 125 848	393 657	301 758	281 466	348 367	348 367	348 367	307 031	281 215	303 765
Vote 4 - Energy services		4 093 033	48 803	51 937	109 913	78 977	78 977	78 977	93 660	107 854	103 690
Vote 5 - Community Services		259 738	62 862	50 807	52 090	43 247	43 247	43 247	42 062	29 600	26 951
Vote 6 - Public safety		41 111	385	3 732	3 922	3 922	3 922	3 922	11 616	14 952	10 050
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		93 247	39 215	21 477	31 957	29 294	29 294	29 294	31 313	13 779	10 208
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		(8 021)	279	2 510	16 823	10 065	10 065	10 065	12 235	13 459	9 965
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		205 897	41 482	2 139	-	695	695	695	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		498 189	434 582	294 042	350 667	314 562	314 562	314 562	348 519	324 803	357 502
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>6 388 056</b>	<b>1 024 443</b>	<b>738 674</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>847 306</b>	<b>793 963</b>	<b>832 361</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>6 388 056</b>	<b>1 024 443</b>	<b>738 674</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>847 306</b>	<b>793 963</b>	<b>832 361</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>299 531</b>	<b>81 083</b>	<b>24 959</b>	<b>32 428</b>	<b>30 460</b>	<b>30 460</b>	<b>30 460</b>	<b>33 202</b>	<b>15 831</b>	<b>11 731</b>
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		299 531	81 083	24 959	32 428	30 460	30 460	30 460	33 202	15 831	11 731
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>323 445</b>	<b>62 747</b>	<b>41 442</b>	<b>46 903</b>	<b>39 260</b>	<b>39 260</b>	<b>39 260</b>	<b>38 685</b>	<b>35 893</b>	<b>26 745</b>
Community and social services		5 881	2 233	9 004	2 137	1 650	1 650	1 650	7 485	15 893	15 744
Sport and recreation		316 767	60 514	32 438	44 766	37 609	37 609	37 609	31 200	20 000	11 002
Public safety		798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>529 614</b>	<b>434 860</b>	<b>297 606</b>	<b>370 185</b>	<b>327 323</b>	<b>327 323</b>	<b>327 323</b>	<b>365 816</b>	<b>343 638</b>	<b>371 725</b>
Planning and development		(8 021)	279	2 510	16 823	10 065	10 065	10 065	12 235	13 459	9 965
Road transport		537 635	434 582	295 096	353 362	317 258	317 258	317 258	353 581	330 180	361 759
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>5 235 467</b>	<b>445 753</b>	<b>374 668</b>	<b>398 351</b>	<b>432 316</b>	<b>432 316</b>	<b>432 316</b>	<b>409 603</b>	<b>398 601</b>	<b>422 161</b>
Energy sources		4 093 033	50 016	54 902	109 913	78 977	78 977	78 977	93 660	109 593	103 690
Water management		583 776	198 950	202 057	162 423	229 598	229 598	229 598	208 487	191 811	224 247
Waste water management		542 072	194 708	99 701	119 043	118 769	118 769	118 769	98 544	89 404	79 518
Waste management		16 585	2 079	18 007	6 972	4 972	4 972	4 972	8 912	7 793	14 706
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>6 388 056</b>	<b>1 024 443</b>	<b>738 674</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>847 306</b>	<b>793 963</b>	<b>832 361</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		1 597 206	853 117	571 639	702 710	668 430	668 430	668 430	694 262	648 746	680 188
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		1 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>1 599 022</b>	<b>853 117</b>	<b>571 639</b>	<b>702 710</b>	<b>668 430</b>	<b>668 430</b>	<b>668 430</b>	<b>694 262</b>	<b>648 746</b>	<b>680 188</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	<b>101 957</b>	<b>22 918</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>4 582 093</b>	<b>143 717</b>	<b>165 299</b>	<b>145 158</b>	<b>160 928</b>	<b>160 928</b>	<b>160 928</b>	<b>153 043</b>	<b>145 217</b>	<b>152 174</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	<b>6 283 073</b>	<b>1 019 751</b>	<b>736 938</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>847 306</b>	<b>793 963</b>	<b>832 361</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2										
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technolo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Corporate Gio information	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>										
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>										
	2									
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>	<b>79 015</b>	<b>3 178</b>	<b>10 272</b>	<b>1 030</b>	<b>229</b>	<b>229</b>	<b>229</b>	<b>870</b>	<b>8 301</b>	<b>10 231</b>
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services	-	1 213	2 965	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office	79 015	1 965	7 307	1 030	229	229	229	870	6 562	10 231
1.9 - Executive support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
2.1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>	<b>1 125 848</b>	<b>393 657</b>	<b>301 758</b>	<b>281 466</b>	<b>348 367</b>	<b>348 367</b>	<b>348 367</b>	<b>307 031</b>	<b>281 215</b>	<b>303 765</b>
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin	160 316	-	-	-	54 806	54 806	54 806	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance	44 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water	542 072	194 708	99 701	119 043	118 769	118 769	118 769	98 544	89 404	79 518
3.4 - Quality monitoring services	86 139	-	65 826	-	-	-	-	1 295	3 263	1 787
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development	293 146	198 950	136 231	162 423	174 792	174 792	174 792	207 192	188 548	222 460
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>	<b>4 093 033</b>	<b>48 803</b>	<b>51 937</b>	<b>109 913</b>	<b>78 977</b>	<b>78 977</b>	<b>78 977</b>	<b>93 660</b>	<b>107 854</b>	<b>103 690</b>
4.1 - Energy services admin	4 063 779	914	5 143	4 348	4 348	4 348	4 348	3 478	4 348	4 348
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV	-	-	-	51 652	32 542	32 542	32 542	60 182	75 245	55 864
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development	29 254	47 889	46 794	53 913	42 087	42 087	42 087	30 000	28 261	43 478
4.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>	<b>259 738</b>	<b>62 862</b>	<b>50 807</b>	<b>52 090</b>	<b>43 247</b>	<b>43 247</b>	<b>43 247</b>	<b>42 062</b>	<b>29 600</b>	<b>26 951</b>
5.1 - Directorate community services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation	316 275	60 514	32 438	44 766	37 609	37 609	37 609	30 233	18 505	10 014
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	967	1 495	987
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)	804	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)	607	268	362	352	166	166	166	1 950	1 808	1 244
5.10 - Other Community Services	(57 948)	2 079	18 007	6 972	4 972	4 972	4 972	8 912	7 793	14 706
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>	<b>41 111</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>3 732</b>	<b>3 922</b>	<b>3 922</b>	<b>3 922</b>	<b>3 922</b>	<b>11 616</b>	<b>14 952</b>	<b>10 050</b>
6.1 - Public safety administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration	-	-	-	2 609	2 609	2 609	2 609	4 337	4 443	3 467
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers lic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	725	734	529
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	39 446	-	1 053	87	87	87	87	-	200	261
6.6 - Disaster management administration	480	-	1 335	756	756	756	756	4 665	7 523	4 269
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)	798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services	174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development	213	385	1 344	471	471	471	471	1 889	2 052	1 523
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>	<b>93 247</b>	<b>39 215</b>	<b>21 477</b>	<b>31 957</b>	<b>29 294</b>	<b>29 294</b>	<b>29 294</b>	<b>31 313</b>	<b>13 779</b>	<b>10 208</b>
7.1 - Community and shared services	11 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Tech	48 945	7 270	4 025	4 946	5 283	5 283	5 283	1 079	1 047	1 390
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational de	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and deve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services	32 629	31 946	17 452	27 011	24 011	24 011	24 011	30 234	12 733	8 818
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>	<b>(8 021)</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>2 510</b>	<b>16 823</b>	<b>10 065</b>	<b>10 065</b>	<b>10 065</b>	<b>12 235</b>	<b>13 459</b>	<b>9 965</b>
8.1 - Directorate planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning	0	279	2 510	15 494	4 782	4 782	4 782	11 127	12 367	9 965
8.4 - Corporate Gio information	-	-	-	1 329	5 283	5 283	5 283	1 108	1 091	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development	(8 021)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	205 897	41 482	2 139	-	695	695	695	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	208 170	29 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	10 389	1 780	3	-	695	695	695	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management	(12 662)	10 351	2 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	498 189	434 582	294 042	350 667	314 562	314 562	314 562	348 519	324 803	357 502
10.1 - Transport services	(45 370)	261 218	37 690	120 000	102 696	102 696	102 696	114 330	115 940	110 789
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and systems)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and administration)	333 344	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	210 215	173 364	256 352	230 667	211 867	211 867	211 867	233 888	208 542	246 369
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	301	321	344
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	6 388 056	1 024 443	738 674	847 868	829 358	829 358	829 358	847 306	793 963	832 361
Total Capital Expenditure	6 388 056	1 024 443	738 674	847 868	829 358	829 358	829 358	847 306	793 963	832 361



LIM354 Polokwane - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash and cash equivalents		420 294	301 155	232 670	359 027	282 145	282 145	282 145	201 075	381 291	319 693
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	448 699	646 204	796 271	454 733	454 733	454 733	454 733	1 560 152	1 893 810	2 247 488
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	198 929	246 927	313 617	75 533	75 533	75 533	75 533	144 420	150 000	113 321
Current portion of non-current receivables		763	22	22	-	-	-	-	22	22	22
Inventory	2	154 851	175 678	124 039	66 000	67 459	67 459	67 459	12 601	15 000	12 840
VAT		116 309	137 020	97 011	489 716	489 716	489 716	489 716	440 502	396 452	356 807
Other current assets		29 952	30 474	45 895	(432 354)	(432 354)	(432 354)	(432 354)	50 350	54 092	58 059
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>1 369 797</b>	<b>1 537 481</b>	<b>1 609 525</b>	<b>1 012 655</b>	<b>937 231</b>	<b>937 231</b>	<b>937 231</b>	<b>2 409 122</b>	<b>2 890 667</b>	<b>3 108 230</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		687 388	1 132 976	973 543	730 892	730 720	730 720	730 720	974 151	975 282	976 586
Property, plant and equipment	3	16 311 280	12 925 318	12 800 862	17 326 483	17 308 145	17 308 145	17 308 145	13 375 386	13 883 254	14 415 952
Biological assets		13 479	13 479	20 812	11 833	11 833	11 833	11 833	20 812	20 812	20 812
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		21 900	21 900	21 868	-	-	-	-	21 868	21 868	21 868
Intangible assets		174 852	195 498	190 141	24 883	24 883	24 883	24 883	190 094	190 045	189 994
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		144	144	144	-	-	-	-	144	144	144
Other non-current assets	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>17 209 043</b>	<b>14 289 316</b>	<b>14 007 371</b>	<b>18 094 092</b>	<b>18 075 583</b>	<b>18 075 583</b>	<b>18 075 583</b>	<b>14 582 457</b>	<b>15 091 406</b>	<b>15 625 357</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>18 578 841</b>	<b>15 826 797</b>	<b>15 616 896</b>	<b>19 106 747</b>	<b>19 012 814</b>	<b>19 012 814</b>	<b>19 012 814</b>	<b>16 991 578</b>	<b>17 982 072</b>	<b>18 733 587</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		55 713	29 740	30 844	22 588	22 588	22 588	22 588	30 844	27 760	24 984
Consumer deposits		71 199	68 066	67 346	70 565	70 565	70 565	70 565	67 346	60 611	54 550
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	989 110	831 356	827 391	367 264	223 063	223 063	223 063	752 252	677 027	609 324
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	147 917	80 538	155 808	111 771	106 251	106 251	106 251	156 389	156 998	157 635
Provision		168 154	20 665	22 407	2 278	2 278	2 278	2 278	36 897	37 038	37 187
VAT		55 025	115 271	111 292	332 779	332 779	332 779	332 779	28 357	25 522	22 969
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>1 487 118</b>	<b>1 145 636</b>	<b>1 215 089</b>	<b>915 244</b>	<b>765 523</b>	<b>765 523</b>	<b>765 523</b>	<b>1 072 086</b>	<b>984 956</b>	<b>906 649</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Financial liabilities	6	435 778	417 702	387 498	351 199	351 199	351 199	351 199	387 498	348 748	313 874
Provision	7	181 846	349 108	340 622	197 394	197 394	197 394	197 394	181 641	163 477	147 129
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		197 335	204 408	188 093	221 674	221 674	221 674	221 674	188 093	169 284	152 355
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>814 959</b>	<b>971 218</b>	<b>916 213</b>	<b>770 266</b>	<b>770 266</b>	<b>770 266</b>	<b>770 266</b>	<b>757 232</b>	<b>681 509</b>	<b>613 358</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>2 302 077</b>	<b>2 116 854</b>	<b>2 131 302</b>	<b>1 685 511</b>	<b>1 535 790</b>	<b>1 535 790</b>	<b>1 535 790</b>	<b>1 829 318</b>	<b>1 666 465</b>	<b>1 520 007</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<b>16 276 763</b>	<b>13 709 943</b>	<b>13 485 594</b>	<b>17 421 236</b>	<b>17 477 024</b>	<b>17 477 024</b>	<b>17 477 024</b>	<b>15 162 260</b>	<b>16 315 607</b>	<b>17 213 580</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	5 297 644	5 986 502	5 826 482	7 118 522	7 174 310	7 174 310	7 174 310	7 503 148	8 656 495	9 554 468
Reserves and funds	9	10 304 729	7 661 307	7 659 112	10 302 714	10 302 714	10 302 714	10 302 714	7 659 112	7 659 112	7 659 112
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	10	<b>15 602 373</b>	<b>13 647 808</b>	<b>13 485 594</b>	<b>17 421 236</b>	<b>17 477 024</b>	<b>17 477 024</b>	<b>17 477 024</b>	<b>15 162 260</b>	<b>16 315 607</b>	<b>17 213 580</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		368 630	428 138	433 538	535 477	535 477	535 477	535 477	548 051	595 764	631 510
Service charges		1 540 750	1 602 160	1 856 809	2 229 125	2 229 125	2 229 125	2 229 125	2 163 836	2 352 217	2 493 350
Other revenue		146 214	148 050	236 547	141 485	141 485	141 485	141 485	143 180	160 904	170 558
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	871 603	1 203 831	1 276 125	1 348 687	1 389 344	1 389 344	1 389 344	1 482 409	1 596 855	1 712 114
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	1 481 184	883 555	680 120	808 116	768 695	768 695	768 695	798 401	746 058	782 216
Interest		16 023	4 204	9 427	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 940	21 987	23 306
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		2 052 782	(296 759)	(2 416 603)	(3 798 375)	(3 958 069)	(3 958 069)	(3 958 069)	(3 300 968)	(3 555 221)	(3 429 923)
Finance charges		-	-	-	(40 219)	(40 409)	(40 409)	(40 409)	(42 309)	(44 297)	(46 379)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	(16 150)	(15 770)	(15 770)	(15 770)	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>6 477 186</b>	<b>3 973 179</b>	<b>2 075 963</b>	<b>1 228 146</b>	<b>1 069 878</b>	<b>1 069 878</b>	<b>1 069 878</b>	<b>1 813 541</b>	<b>1 874 266</b>	<b>2 336 752</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		18	540	2 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		(1 077 786)	(734 409)	(834 294)	(926 296)	(900 794)	900 794	900 794	(805 636)	(754 265)	(790 743)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(1 077 768)</b>	<b>(733 869)</b>	<b>(831 503)</b>	<b>(926 296)</b>	<b>(900 794)</b>	<b>900 794</b>	<b>900 794</b>	<b>(805 636)</b>	<b>(754 265)</b>	<b>(790 743)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		36 853	(25 973)	1 104	(22 588)	(22 588)	(22 588)	(22 588)	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>36 853</b>	<b>(25 973)</b>	<b>1 104</b>	<b>(22 588)</b>	<b>(22 588)</b>	<b>(22 588)</b>	<b>(22 588)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>5 436 271</b>	<b>3 213 337</b>	<b>1 245 564</b>	<b>279 263</b>	<b>146 496</b>	<b>1 948 084</b>	<b>1 948 084</b>	<b>1 007 905</b>	<b>1 120 001</b>	<b>1 546 008</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	139 550	-	301 154	176 786	232 670	232 670	232 670	232 670	1 240 575	2 360 576
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	5 575 821	3 213 337	1 546 718	456 049	379 166	2 180 754	2 180 754	1 240 575	2 360 576	3 906 584



LIM354 Polokwane - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	1 186 712	753 651	439 138	662 615	632 252	632 252	676 680	624 642	634 646
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		191 901	74 501	123 309	103 369	98 269	98 269	128 379	117 659	115 031
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		3 641	-	2 142	20 196	12 355	12 355	12 914	10 154	10 435
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		46 882	45 519	41 449	106 000	76 803	76 803	88 443	98 724	90 647
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		310 142	194 289	132 863	149 379	175 168	175 168	189 281	182 813	214 024
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		287 189	85 037	36 576	127 739	134 895	134 895	105 167	86 957	78 261
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		9 695	830	699	6 155	4 155	4 155	6 087	5 802	14 507
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	91	-	164	200	200	249	258	199
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>849 451</b>	<b>400 268</b>	<b>337 038</b>	<b>513 002</b>	<b>501 844</b>	<b>501 844</b>	<b>530 519</b>	<b>502 366</b>	<b>523 103</b>
Community Facilities		176 235	239 989	29 199	74 245	49 876	49 876	73 458	74 332	79 346
Sport and Recreation Facilities		(134 187)	34 307	27 238	32 636	30 021	30 021	20 459	10 648	3 844
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>42 049</b>	<b>274 296</b>	<b>56 437</b>	<b>106 881</b>	<b>79 897</b>	<b>79 897</b>	<b>93 918</b>	<b>84 980</b>	<b>83 190</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>6 210</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>326</b>	<b>331</b>
Revenue Generating		0	279	2 265	14 606	4 782	4 782	10 070	10 511	9 130
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	1 022	5 283	5 283	1 108	1 091	397
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>2 265</b>	<b>15 628</b>	<b>10 065</b>	<b>10 065</b>	<b>11 179</b>	<b>11 603</b>	<b>9 527</b>
Operational Buildings		19 070	1 369	248	3 004	2 773	2 773	4 652	4 887	7 021
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>19 070</b>	<b>1 369</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>3 004</b>	<b>2 773</b>	<b>2 773</b>	<b>4 652</b>	<b>4 887</b>	<b>7 021</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>(7 383)</b>	-	<b>1 489</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		179 681	-	-	613	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>179 681</b>	-	-	<b>613</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		10 226	12 929	2 668	2 174	2 474	2 474	466	381	397
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 457	1 162	3 486	261	261	261	469	645	348
Machinery and Equipment		41 080	9 205	3 731	3 662	3 634	3 634	12 361	9 362	5 987
Transport Assets		52 894	54 143	31 774	17 391	31 304	31 304	23 116	10 094	4 742
Land		(8 021)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	<b>326 659</b>	<b>18 087</b>	<b>82 068</b>	<b>27 067</b>	<b>36 864</b>	<b>36 864</b>	<b>37 164</b>	<b>21 086</b>	<b>39 630</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		27 198	2 094	34 527	18 870	17 486	17 486	15 555	5 854	26 982
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		7 187	-	1 449	2 174	2 174	2 174	3 043	1 739	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		160 316	-	-	-	13 043	13 043	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		97 772	-	37 814	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		5 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>298 457</b>	<b>2 094</b>	<b>73 790</b>	<b>21 043</b>	<b>32 703</b>	<b>32 703</b>	<b>18 598</b>	<b>7 593</b>	<b>26 982</b>
Community Facilities		1 407	12 413	6 250	4 719	3 132	3 132	7 384	5 298	7 238
Sport and Recreation Facilities		483	-	-	348	-	-	1 356	1 930	1 318
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>1 890</b>	<b>12 413</b>	<b>6 250</b>	<b>5 067</b>	<b>3 132</b>	<b>3 132</b>	<b>8 740</b>	<b>7 229</b>	<b>8 556</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		26 312	3 579	2 028	957	1 028	1 028	9 826	6 264	4 091
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>26 312</b>	<b>3 579</b>	<b>2 028</b>	<b>957</b>	<b>1 028</b>	<b>1 028</b>	<b>9 826</b>	<b>6 264</b>	<b>4 091</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	<b>4 874 685</b>	<b>252 705</b>	<b>217 469</b>	<b>158 186</b>	<b>160 243</b>	<b>160 243</b>	<b>133 461</b>	<b>148 235</b>	<b>158 085</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		217 620	108 249	114 168	134 882	134 975	134 975	107 756	115 088	119 908
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		(237)	-	-	3 130	3 130	3 130	3 316	8 342	10 000
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		4 039 879	-	2 448	870	-	-	-	5 217	13 043
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		33 627	4 660	3 367	4 348	11 348	11 348	10 510	8 998	10 223
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		237 622	109 671	91 138	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		6 295	1 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		8 437	(91)	2 116	2 609	2 609	2 609	363	408	794
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>4 543 242</b>	<b>223 738</b>	<b>213 238</b>	<b>145 838</b>	<b>152 062</b>	<b>152 062</b>	<b>121 946</b>	<b>138 054</b>	<b>153 968</b>
Community Facilities		4 234	1 213	1 615	1 913	1 913	1 913	4 559	6 750	3 679
Sport and Recreation Facilities		6 208	21 929	2 355	8 696	4 529	4 529	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>10 442</b>	<b>23 142</b>	<b>3 970</b>	<b>10 609</b>	<b>6 442</b>	<b>6 442</b>	<b>4 559</b>	<b>6 750</b>	<b>3 679</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	435	870	253
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>435</b>	<b>870</b>	<b>253</b>
Operational Buildings		315 530	5 836	375	1 739	1 739	1 739	6 522	2 561	185
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>315 530</b>	<b>5 836</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>1 739</b>	<b>1 739</b>	<b>1 739</b>	<b>6 522</b>	<b>2 561</b>	<b>185</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		5 471	(11)	(113)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	<b>6 388 056</b>	<b>1 024 443</b>	<b>738 674</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>847 306</b>	<b>793 963</b>	<b>832 361</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		436 719	184 845	272 004	257 121	250 729	250 729	251 690	238 601	261 921
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		3 403	-	2 142	23 326	15 485	15 485	16 230	18 496	20 435
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		4 093 948	45 519	45 347	109 043	78 977	78 977	91 486	105 680	103 690
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		504 086	198 950	136 231	153 727	199 559	199 559	199 791	191 811	224 247
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		622 582	194 708	165 527	127 739	134 895	134 895	105 167	86 957	78 261
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		15 990	2 079	699	6 155	4 155	4 155	6 087	5 802	14 507
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		14 422	-	2 116	2 772	2 809	2 809	612	666	993
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>5 691 150</b>	<b>626 100</b>	<b>624 066</b>	<b>679 883</b>	<b>686 609</b>	<b>686 609</b>	<b>671 064</b>	<b>648 013</b>	<b>704 054</b>
Community Facilities		181 876	253 615	37 064	80 877	54 921	54 921	85 401	86 381	90 263
Sport and Recreation Facilities		(127 496)	56 236	29 593	41 679	34 550	34 550	21 815	12 578	5 162
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>54 380</b>	<b>309 851</b>	<b>66 658</b>	<b>122 556</b>	<b>89 471</b>	<b>89 471</b>	<b>107 216</b>	<b>98 959</b>	<b>95 426</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>6 210</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>326</b>	<b>331</b>
Revenue Generating		0	279	2 265	14 606	4 782	4 782	10 505	11 381	9 383
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	1 022	5 283	5 283	1 108	1 091	397
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>2 265</b>	<b>15 628</b>	<b>10 065</b>	<b>10 065</b>	<b>11 614</b>	<b>12 472</b>	<b>9 780</b>
Operational Buildings		360 912	10 784	2 650	5 700	5 541	5 541	21 000	13 712	11 297
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>360 912</b>	<b>10 784</b>	<b>2 650</b>	<b>5 700</b>	<b>5 541</b>	<b>5 541</b>	<b>21 000</b>	<b>13 712</b>	<b>11 297</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>(7 383)</b>	-	<b>1 489</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		179 681	-	-	613	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>179 681</b>	-	-	<b>613</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		15 697	12 918	2 555	2 174	2 474	2 474	466	381	397
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 457	1 162	3 486	261	261	261	469	645	348
Machinery and Equipment		41 080	9 205	3 731	3 662	3 634	3 634	12 361	9 362	5 987
Transport Assets		52 894	54 143	31 774	17 391	31 304	31 304	23 116	10 094	4 742
Land		(8 021)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		<b>6 388 056</b>	<b>1 024 443</b>	<b>738 674</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>847 306</b>	<b>793 963</b>	<b>832 361</b>

<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	15 705 443	12 300 769	11 821 168	14 769 140	14 806 729	14 806 729	11 669 243	11 509 375	11 342 212
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		7 337 157	2 967 203	3 172 407	5 904 873	5 911 264	5 911 264	3 106 800	3 034 807	2 965 485
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		434 630	434 630	454 199	421 017	421 017	421 017	443 759	432 828	421 384
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		1 409 227	1 453 832	961 219	2 519 484	2 520 528	2 520 528	952 985	945 878	934 653
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		1 825 106	2 024 056	2 031 109	2 541 754	2 554 797	2 554 797	2 030 136	2 031 024	2 030 324
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		852 590	1 063 906	1 063 906	422 860	422 585	422 585	1 054 712	1 045 085	1 035 006
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		70 088	72 167	72 167	26 716	34 146	34 146	37 620	(8 045)	(48 641)
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		20 118	20 209	20 209	10 851	10 851	10 851	19 340	18 430	17 478
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>11 948 915</b>	<b>8 036 002</b>	<b>7 775 215</b>	<b>11 847 555</b>	<b>11 875 190</b>	<b>11 875 190</b>	<b>7 645 351</b>	<b>7 500 008</b>	<b>7 355 689</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		2 176 482	2 051 997	1 994 980	1 701 407	1 697 431	1 697 431	1 975 298	1 983 934	1 995 082
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		21 900	21 900	21 868	-	-	-	21 868	21 868	21 868
<b>Investment properties</b>		687 388	1 132 976	973 543	730 892	730 720	730 720	974 151	975 282	976 586
<b>Other Assets</b>		204 598	214 246	214 246	230 317	230 848	230 848	217 043	217 870	217 832
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		13 479	13 479	20 812	11 833	11 833	11 833	20 812	20 812	20 812
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		174 852	195 498	190 141	24 883	24 883	24 883	190 094	190 045	189 994
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		7 516	12 867	4 524	8 423	8 723	8 723	2 404	77	(2 361)
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		16 523	15 383	15 060	14 572	14 572	14 572	5 256	(4 689)	(15 246)
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		37 839	44 892	41 336	19 460	18 819	18 819	49 719	57 885	63 447
<b>Transport Assets</b>		188 551	197 815	205 730	(2 076)	11 837	11 837	203 532	182 569	154 795
<b>Land</b>		227 402	363 714	363 714	181 873	181 873	181 873	363 714	363 714	363 714
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>15 705 443</b>	<b>12 300 769</b>	<b>11 821 168</b>	<b>14 769 140</b>	<b>14 806 729</b>	<b>14 806 729</b>	<b>11 669 243</b>	<b>11 509 375</b>	<b>11 342 212</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>1 167 949</b>	<b>1 484 886</b>	<b>1 590 281</b>	<b>977 516</b>	<b>962 170</b>	<b>962 170</b>	<b>1 038 916</b>	<b>1 090 313</b>	<b>1 144 454</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	711 652	887 679	761 893	260 000	260 000	260 000	272 220	285 014	298 410
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	<b>456 298</b>	<b>597 207</b>	<b>828 387</b>	<b>717 516</b>	<b>702 170</b>	<b>702 170</b>	<b>766 696</b>	<b>805 298</b>	<b>846 044</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		36 175	73 227	205 060	96 899	79 884	79 884	84 880	89 261	93 870
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		49 679	108 569	132 170	141 261	137 623	137 623	150 334	158 316	166 725
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		156 286	185 421	222 507	200 796	205 148	205 148	213 349	224 312	235 844
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		4 435	10 627	18 537	19 391	18 216	18 216	18 216	19 073	19 969
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		77 912	79 037	87 308	86 820	77 095	77 095	78 420	82 105	85 964
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>324 487</b>	<b>456 881</b>	<b>665 581</b>	<b>545 166</b>	<b>517 968</b>	<b>517 968</b>	<b>545 200</b>	<b>573 067</b>	<b>602 372</b>
<b>Community Facilities</b>		6 645	9 487	11 810	11 269	14 762	14 762	22 405	23 458	24 560
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		31 596	30 869	36 186	36 907	35 492	35 492	41 384	43 696	46 137
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>38 241</b>	<b>40 356</b>	<b>47 995</b>	<b>48 176</b>	<b>50 254</b>	<b>50 254</b>	<b>63 789</b>	<b>67 153</b>	<b>70 697</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue Generating</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-revenue Generating</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operational Buildings</b>		28 454	42 305	44 553	49 637	51 001	51 001	53 288	56 100	59 061
<b>Housing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>28 454</b>	<b>42 305</b>	<b>44 553</b>	<b>49 637</b>	<b>51 001</b>	<b>51 001</b>	<b>53 288</b>	<b>56 100</b>	<b>59 061</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Servitudes</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Licences and Rights</b>		14 303	10 105	11 686	11 016	10 766	10 766	10 766	11 272	11 802
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>14 303</b>	<b>10 105</b>	<b>11 686</b>	<b>11 016</b>	<b>10 766</b>	<b>10 766</b>	<b>10 766</b>	<b>11 272</b>	<b>11 802</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		4 930	4 045	6 990	7 405	8 005	8 005	8 005	8 381	8 775
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		12 318	8 827	9 283	9 756	9 756	9 756	9 756	10 215	10 695
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		500	-	-	3	3	3	2 476	2 592	2 714
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>33 064</b>	<b>34 688</b>	<b>42 299</b>	<b>46 357</b>	<b>54 417</b>	<b>54 417</b>	<b>73 416</b>	<b>76 518</b>	<b>79 928</b>
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Mature</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Immature</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>1 167 949</b>	<b>1 484 886</b>	<b>1 590 281</b>	<b>977 516</b>	<b>962 170</b>	<b>962 170</b>	<b>1 038 916</b>	<b>1 090 313</b>	<b>1 144 454</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		81.4%	26.4%	40.6%	21.8%	23.8%	23.8%	20.1%	21.3%	23.8%
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</b>		730.9%	30.5%	39.3%	71.3%	75.8%	75.8%	62.7%	59.4%	66.3%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		2.8%	4.6%	6.5%	4.1%	4.1%	4.1%	4.4%	6.0%	6.1%
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		36.0%	7.0%	10.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	8.0%	8.0%	9.0%

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		59 998	62 851	62 851	67 119	67 119	67 119	67 119	69 066	71 096
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		66 868	118 780	118 780	126 846	126 846	126 846	126 846	130 526	134 362
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	30 904	16 567	16 567	17 313	17 313	17 313	17 313	11 347	11 681
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	9 065	9 671	9 671	14 313	14 313	14 313	14 313	51 823	53 346
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		166 835	207 869	207 869	225 591	225 591	225 591	225 591	262 762	270 485
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	2 864	10 040	10 040	11 027	11 027	11 027	11 027	106 174	109 294
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1 355	2 597	2 597	16 747	16 747	16 747	16 747	6 220	6 403
No water supply		6 947	141	141	366	366	366	366	1 735	1 786
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		11 166	12 778	12 778	28 140	28 140	28 140	28 140	114 128	117 483
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>178 001</b>	<b>220 647</b>	<b>220 647</b>	<b>253 731</b>	<b>253 731</b>	<b>253 731</b>	<b>253 731</b>	<b>376 890</b>	<b>387 968</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		73 092	96 619	96 619	103 180	103 180	103 180	103 180	103 386	105 454
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		4 777	5 660	5 660	6 044	6 044	6 044	6 044	6 056	6 177
Chemical toilet		640	1 579	1 579	1 686	1 686	1 686	1 686	1 689	1 723
Pit toilet (ventilated)		18 585	38 840	38 840	40 575	40 575	40 575	40 575	40 656	41 469
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 652	5 756	5 756	25 756	25 756	25 756	25 756	25 808	26 324
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		98 746	148 454	148 454	177 241	177 241	177 241	177 241	177 595	181 117
Bucket toilet		77 115	282	282	282	282	282	282	283	288
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		5 070	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 256	4 342
No toilet provisions		82 185	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 539	4 630
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		164 370	9 060	9 060	9 060	9 060	9 060	9 060	9 078	9 260
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>263 116</b>	<b>157 514</b>	<b>157 514</b>	<b>186 301</b>	<b>186 301</b>	<b>186 301</b>	<b>186 301</b>	<b>186 674</b>	<b>190 407</b>
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		112 379	112 379	114 626	240 949	240 949	240 949	240 949	247 940	255 228
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		97 167	97 167	99 111	8 571	8 571	8 571	8 571	8 820	9 079
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		209 546	209 546	213 737	249 520	249 520	249 520	249 520	256 760	264 306
Electricity (< min.service level)		18 611	18 611	18 983	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		20 439	20 439	20 848	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		2 069	2 069	2 110	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	6 002	6 179
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		41 119	41 119	41 941	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	6 002	6 179
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>250 665</b>	<b>250 665</b>	<b>255 678</b>	<b>255 353</b>	<b>255 353</b>	<b>255 353</b>	<b>255 353</b>	<b>262 762</b>	<b>270 485</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		15 075	15 377	16 959	15 451	15 451	15 451	18 077	18 981	20 120
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		14 539	14 830	15 775	17 774	17 774	17 774	18 840	19 782	20 969
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		14 539	14 830	15 775	17 774	17 774	17 774	18 840	19 782	20 969
Informal Settlements		490	500	538	566	566	566	618	649	688
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		19 844	21 111	22 682	25 877	25 877	25 877	30 276	31 790	33 698
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		14 830	15 777	16 724	19 212	19 212	19 212	20 365	21 383	22 666
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		25 934	27 589	30 304	48 756	48 756	48 756	57 045	59 897	63 491
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		12 432	13 226	14 020	16 106	16 106	16 106	17 072	17 926	19 001
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		421 319	429 745	466 494	31 344	31 344	31 344	33 225	34 886	36 980
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	8	<b>494 359</b>	<b>507 448</b>	<b>550 224</b>	<b>141 296</b>	<b>141 296</b>	<b>141 296</b>	<b>157 983</b>	<b>165 882</b>	<b>175 835</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates, exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		42 802	3 824	5 601	68 633	68 633	68 633	79 668	79 668	79 668
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(19 837)	38 243	(21 573)	18 089	18 089	18 089	21 164	19 650	17 743
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		(14 811)	(15 777)	(14 101)	19 215	19 215	19 215	20 368	19 350	18 067
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(25 928)	3 149	(8 386)	7 442	7 442	7 442	8 708	5 855	2 262
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		(6 776)	(7 956)	(6 148)	16 110	16 110	16 110	17 076	16 223	15 147
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	<b>(24 550)</b>	<b>21 483</b>	<b>(44 607)</b>	<b>129 490</b>	<b>129 490</b>	<b>129 490</b>	<b>146 984</b>	<b>140 746</b>	<b>132 886</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Non-exchange revenue by source</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Total Property Rates	6	528 222	472 799	550 519	655 809	655 809	655 809	655 809	702 110	733 232	772 446
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		42 802	3 824	5 601	68 633	68 633	68 633	68 633	79 668	79 668	79 668
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>485 420</b>	<b>468 974</b>	<b>544 918</b>	<b>587 176</b>	<b>587 176</b>	<b>587 176</b>	<b>587 176</b>	<b>622 442</b>	<b>653 565</b>	<b>692 779</b>
<b>Exchange revenue service charges</b>											
<b>Service charges - Electricity</b>											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	1 036 373	1 074 083	1 236 324	1 612 267	1 612 267	1 612 267	1 612 267	1 886 353	1 977 383	2 092 081
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(25 928)	3 149	(8 386)	7 442	7 442	7 442	7 442	8 708	5 855	2 262
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		25 934	27 589	30 304	48 756	48 756	48 756	48 756	57 045	59 897	63 491
<b>Net Service charges - Electricity</b>		<b>1 036 368</b>	<b>1 043 345</b>	<b>1 214 406</b>	<b>1 556 069</b>	<b>1 556 069</b>	<b>1 556 069</b>	<b>1 556 069</b>	<b>1 820 601</b>	<b>1 911 631</b>	<b>2 026 328</b>
<b>Service charges - Water</b>											
Total Service charges - Water	6	261 951	300 006	295 236	343 826	343 826	343 826	343 826	402 277	419 818	441 921
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(19 837)	38 243	(21 573)	18 089	18 089	18 089	18 089	21 164	19 650	17 743
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		19 844	21 111	22 682	25 877	25 877	25 877	25 877	30 276	31 790	33 698
<b>Net Service charges - Water</b>		<b>261 944</b>	<b>240 651</b>	<b>294 127</b>	<b>299 860</b>	<b>299 860</b>	<b>299 860</b>	<b>299 860</b>	<b>350 836</b>	<b>368 378</b>	<b>390 481</b>
<b>Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		118 465	162 380	168 820	177 407	177 407	177 407	177 407	188 052	195 417	204 699
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		(14 811)	(15 777)	(14 101)	19 215	19 215	19 215	19 215	20 368	19 350	18 067
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		14 830	15 777	16 724	19 212	19 212	19 212	19 212	20 365	21 383	22 666
<b>Net Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>		<b>118 446</b>	<b>162 380</b>	<b>166 197</b>	<b>138 980</b>	<b>138 980</b>	<b>138 980</b>	<b>138 980</b>	<b>147 319</b>	<b>154 685</b>	<b>163 966</b>
<b>Service charges - Waste Management</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	120 139	141 582	154 910	165 839	165 839	165 839	165 839	175 789	182 871	191 794
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		(6 776)	(7 956)	(6 148)	16 110	16 110	16 110	16 110	17 076	16 223	15 147
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		12 432	13 226	14 020	16 106	16 106	16 106	16 106	17 072	17 926	19 001
<b>Net Service charges - Waste Management</b>		<b>114 483</b>	<b>136 312</b>	<b>147 038</b>	<b>133 623</b>	<b>133 623</b>	<b>133 623</b>	<b>133 623</b>	<b>141 640</b>	<b>148 722</b>	<b>157 646</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	508 275	556 657	569 776	703 117	656 726	656 726	656 726	759 709	803 012	848 784
Pension and UIF Contributions		99 282	107 935	111 650	156 280	151 514	151 514	151 514	171 753	181 542	191 890
Medical Aid Contributions		35 738	39 804	42 518	45 904	45 904	45 904	45 904	50 376	53 247	56 282
Overtime		95 046	92 771	98 665	89 228	107 161	107 161	107 161	88 978	94 049	99 410
Performance Bonus		39 532	42 985	43 992	55 044	55 044	55 044	55 044	104 860	110 837	117 155
Motor Vehicle Allowance		50 970	50 449	55 283	60 431	60 684	60 684	60 684	69 979	73 968	78 184
Cellphone Allowance		108	225	163	175	175	175	175	149	158	167
Housing Allowances		10 438	11 178	16 609	11 680	12 137	12 137	12 137	10 792	11 407	12 058
Other benefits and allowances		11 449	12 932	13 538	11 243	19 938	19 938	19 938	11 493	12 149	12 841
Payments in lieu of leave		56 989	29 700	22 792	19 123	19 123	19 123	19 123	20 213	21 365	22 583
Long service awards		56	(167)	4 652	6 891	6 891	6 891	6 891	14 567	15 397	16 275
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	12 611	25 106	43 454	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 456	8 938
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		2 487	3 626	3 658	0	3 070	3 070	3 070	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>	5	<b>922 982</b>	<b>973 200</b>	<b>1 026 750</b>	<b>1 167 117</b>	<b>1 146 368</b>	<b>1 146 368</b>	<b>1 146 368</b>	<b>1 310 868</b>	<b>1 385 587</b>	<b>1 464 566</b>
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	<b>922 982</b>	<b>973 200</b>	<b>1 026 750</b>	<b>1 167 117</b>	<b>1 146 368</b>	<b>1 146 368</b>	<b>1 146 368</b>	<b>1 310 868</b>	<b>1 385 587</b>	<b>1 464 566</b>



<b>Depreciation and amortisation</b>										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	711 433	883 254	761 752	259 955	259 955	259 955	259 955	272 173	284 965	298 359
Lease amortisation	219	4 426	142	45	45	45	45	47	49	51
Capital asset impairment	696	4 576	18 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation and amortisation</b>	<b>712 348</b>	<b>892 255</b>	<b>780 428</b>	<b>260 000</b>	<b>260 000</b>	<b>260 000</b>	<b>260 000</b>	<b>272 220</b>	<b>285 014</b>	<b>298 410</b>
<b>Bulk purchases - electricity</b>										
Electricity bulk purchases	725 603	765 101	878 180	976 580	976 580	976 580	976 580	1 162 130	1 216 750	1 273 937
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>725 603</b>	<b>765 101</b>	<b>878 180</b>	<b>976 580</b>	<b>976 580</b>	<b>976 580</b>	<b>976 580</b>	<b>1 162 130</b>	<b>1 216 750</b>	<b>1 273 937</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>										
Cash transfers and grants	27 208	66 558	45 240	17 000	11 100	11 100	7 288	11 622	12 168	12 740
Non-cash transfers and grants	-	61 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>27 208</b>	<b>127 711</b>	<b>45 240</b>	<b>17 000</b>	<b>11 100</b>	<b>11 100</b>	<b>7 288</b>	<b>11 622</b>	<b>12 168</b>	<b>12 740</b>
<b>Irrecoverable debts written off</b>										
Outsourced Services	352 231	354 440	345 409	344 718	331 142	331 142	331 142	338 624	354 435	369 525
Consultants and Professional Services	243 835	245 577	334 717	266 802	258 775	258 775	258 775	233 912	242 994	254 416
Contractors	164 539	174 265	269 066	259 581	260 280	260 280	260 280	261 550	273 691	294 372
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>760 605</b>	<b>774 282</b>	<b>949 192</b>	<b>871 101</b>	<b>850 197</b>	<b>850 197</b>	<b>850 197</b>	<b>834 086</b>	<b>871 119</b>	<b>918 314</b>
<b>Operational Costs</b>										
Collection costs	-	-	(847)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions to 'other' provisions	3 023	772	-	135	135	135	135	135	142	148
Audit fees	14 340	13 839	15 140	14 000	16 200	16 200	16 200	16 000	16 752	17 539
Other Operational Costs	192 703	202 438	224 757	250 303	301 464	301 464	301 464	302 999	331 227	346 680
<b>Total Operational Costs</b>	<b>210 066</b>	<b>217 049</b>	<b>239 050</b>	<b>264 438</b>	<b>317 799</b>	<b>317 799</b>	<b>317 799</b>	<b>319 134</b>	<b>348 120</b>	<b>364 368</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>										
Employee related costs	63 111	209 530	233 064	260 515	266 996	266 996	266 996	291 685	308 311	325 885
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	36 538	49 195	46 126	36 085	47 140	47 140	47 140	54 682	57 252	59 943
Contracted Services	343 315	329 935	533 852	403 467	370 294	370 294	370 294	396 000	414 111	433 227
Other Expenditure	13 334	8 547	15 345	17 450	17 740	17 740	17 740	24 328	25 623	26 989
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>456 298</b>	<b>597 207</b>	<b>828 387</b>	<b>717 516</b>	<b>702 170</b>	<b>702 170</b>	<b>702 170</b>	<b>766 696</b>	<b>805 298</b>	<b>846 044</b>
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>										
Inventory Consumed - Water	-	147 684	171 830	218 734	218 734	218 734	218 734	253 732	265 657	278 143
Inventory Consumed - Other	78 906	59 521	85 462	88 807	85 131	85 131	85 131	98 752	103 393	108 253
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>	<b>78 906</b>	<b>207 204</b>	<b>257 292</b>	<b>307 541</b>	<b>303 865</b>	<b>303 865</b>	<b>303 865</b>	<b>352 483</b>	<b>369 050</b>	<b>386 396</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Chief operations office	Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	Vote 4 - Energy services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Public safety	Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	Vote 10 - Transport Operations	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
<b>R thousand</b>	1																
<b>Revenue</b>		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	1 820 601	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 820 601
Service charges - Water		-	-	350 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 836
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	147 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 319
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	141 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 640
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	-	-	2 691	2 246	8	6 302	1 074	1 607	260	-	-	-	-	14 187
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 874	-	-	-	-	-	31 874
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	31 432	44 647	8 929	-	-	-	4 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 294
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 940
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	4 520	4	-	7 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 512
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	13 146	-	-	952	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 098
Operational Revenue		4	2	4	6	249	217	3 347	14 801	20 328	76	6	-	-	-	-	39 041
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	622 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	622 442
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	163	6 626	164	35 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 049
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	441
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 482 409	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 482 409
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 323
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>		4	2	529 754	1 871 880	158 194	51 149	3 354	29 091	2 174 754	33 557	266	-	-	-	-	4 852 005
<b>Expenditure</b>																	
Employee related costs		102 818	31 752	170 420	109 184	221 771	283 680	115 669	73 922	115 433	66 455	19 764	-	-	-	-	1 310 868
Remuneration of councillors		-	43 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 514
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	1 162 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 162 130
Inventory consumed		4 277	228	279 311	35 228	10 089	9 771	4 281	736	2 761	5 661	140	-	-	-	-	352 483
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		256	1 716	62 956	15 995	50 329	6 556	12 441	9 692	776	110 347	1 156	-	-	-	-	272 220
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 535
Contracted services		32 379	9 746	160 983	38 430	109 708	100 051	97 025	3 612	139 722	141 543	888	-	-	-	-	834 086
Transfers and subsidies		-	11 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 622
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	272 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	272 220
Operational costs		16 561	16 457	5 257	29 239	27 331	15 089	106 665	6 985	84 305	10 569	676	-	-	-	-	319 134
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		156 291	387 255	678 927	1 390 205	419 228	415 147	336 081	94 946	387 533	334 575	22 625	-	-	-	-	4 622 811
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		(156 286)	(387 253)	(149 173)	481 675	(261 034)	(363 998)	(332 726)	(65 856)	1 787 222	(301 018)	(22 359)	-	-	-	-	229 194
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	798 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	798 401
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		(156 286)	(387 253)	(149 173)	481 675	(261 034)	(363 998)	(332 726)	(65 856)	2 585 623	(301 018)	(22 359)	-	-	-	-	1 027 596

LHM54 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting Detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>											
Electricity		242 220	256 209	319 484	150 710	150 710	150 710	150 710	150 710	150 710	1 423 474
Water		381 560	387 870	451 473	717 838	717 838	717 838	717 838	717 838	717 838	604 577
Waste		115 981	158 604	197 320	89 936	89 936	89 936	89 936	89 936	89 936	238 877
Waste Water		91 566	157 782	207 165	72 196	72 196	72 196	72 196	72 196	72 196	271 175
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		202 248	223 866	269 856	951 958	951 958	951 958	951 958	951 958	951 958	292 817
<b>Grants: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>		1 633 405	1 213 221	1 445 915	1 582 266	1 582 266	1 582 266	1 582 266	1 582 266	1 582 266	2 896 730
<b>Loans: Impairment for debt</b>		(584 796)	(587 817)	(649 243)	(1 127 533)	(1 127 533)	(1 127 533)	(1 127 533)	(1 127 533)	(1 127 533)	(649 243)
Impairment for Electricity		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Impairment for Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Impairment for Waste		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Impairment for Waste Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(584 796)	(587 817)	(649 243)	(1 127 533)	(1 127 533)	(1 127 533)	(1 127 533)	(1 127 533)	(1 127 533)	(649 243)
<b>Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions</b>		448 699	646 304	796 271	454 733	454 733	454 733	454 733	454 733	454 733	2 847 488
<b>Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>											
Property rates		407 478	407 930	525 217	22 672	22 672	22 672	22 672	22 672	22 672	306 691
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(262 694)	(209 637)	(216 921)	--	--	--	--	--	--	(216 921)
<b>Net Property rates</b>		144 784	198 293	308 296	22 672	22 672	22 672	22 672	22 672	22 672	89 770
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		125 921	125 511	141 511	30 624	30 624	30 624	30 624	30 624	30 624	132 834
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(37 763)	(77 967)	(135 890)	(37 763)	(37 763)	(37 763)	(37 763)	(37 763)	(37 763)	(135 890)
<b>Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>		54 145	48 054	5 131	52 861	52 861	52 861	52 861	52 861	52 861	23 500
<b>Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>		198 929	246 347	313 427	75 533	75 533	75 533	75 533	75 533	75 533	113 270
<b>Inventory</b>											
Opening Balance		437	312	256	306	306	306	306	306	306	(25 565)
System Input Volume		(185)	191 832	238 974	207 822	207 822	207 822	207 822	207 822	207 822	264 236
Water Treatment Works		--	191 832	18 846	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bulk Purchases		(185)	195	240 128	207 822	207 822	207 822	207 822	207 822	207 822	264 236
Natural Sources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Authorized Consumption</b>		--	(147 884)	(171 830)	(218 734)	(218 734)	(218 734)	(218 734)	(218 734)	(218 734)	(285 657)
Billed Authorized Consumption		--	(147 884)	(171 830)	(218 734)	(218 734)	(218 734)	(218 734)	(218 734)	(218 734)	(285 657)
Billed Metered Consumption		--	(147 884)	(171 830)	(218 734)	(218 734)	(218 734)	(218 734)	(218 734)	(218 734)	(285 657)
Free Basic Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Subsidised Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Repayment Water		--	(147 884)	(171 830)	(218 734)	(218 734)	(218 734)	(218 734)	(218 734)	(218 734)	(285 657)
<b>Billed Unmetered Consumption</b>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Free Basic Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Subsidised Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Repayment Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Unbilled Authorized Consumption</b>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unbilled Metered Consumption		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Water Losses</b>		--	(43 405)	(64 905)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Apparent losses</b>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unauthorized Consumption		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Real losses</b>		--	(43 405)	(64 905)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Leakage and Overflow at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Leakage on Service Connections (up to the point of Customer Meter)		--	(43 405)	(64 905)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Data Transfer and Management Errors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Non-revenue Water</b>		--	(43 405)	(64 905)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Closing Balance Water</b>		312	256	465	(16 607)	(16 607)	(16 607)	(16 607)	(16 607)	(16 607)	(24 472)
<b>Agricultural</b>											
Opening Balance		(9 028)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Acquisitions		9 028	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Issues		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Write-offs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Closing balance - Agricultural</b>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Consumables</b>											
<b>Standard Rates</b>											
Opening Balance		103 842	166 886	166 890	69 958	69 958	69 958	69 958	128 937	148 308	137 312
Acquisitions		3 043	4	114	8 893	8 893	8 893	8 893	--	--	--
Issues		--	--	(8 733)	(8 893)	(8 893)	(8 893)	(8 893)	(10 559)	(11 055)	(11 575)
Adjustments		1	--	(4)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Write-offs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rates</b>		166 886	166 890	158 907	69 958	69 748	69 748	69 748	148 308	137 312	125 737
<b>Zero Rated</b>											
Opening Balance		(1 689)	(4 619)	(4 623)	--	--	--	--	(4 619)	(6 880)	(6 880)
Acquisitions		--	--	--	1 090	1 090	1 090	1 090	--	--	--
Issues		(3 048)	(4)	113	(1 090)	(998)	(998)	(998)	(1 158)	(1 212)	(1 269)
Adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Write-offs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated</b>		(4 619)	(4 623)	(4 510)	--	92	92	92	(5 668)	(6 880)	(6 150)
<b>Finished Goods</b>											
Opening Balance		--	9	3	--	--	--	--	2	2	2
Acquisitions		18	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Issues		(10)	(7)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Write-offs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Closing balance - Finished Goods</b>		9	2	3	--	--	--	--	2	2	2
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>											
Opening Balance		(25 913)	(14 465)	68	--	--	--	--	(37 433)	(5 392)	23 442
Acquisitions		82 373	73 680	68 877	78 824	78 824	78 824	78 824	78 824	78 824	69 498
Issues		(75 847)	(59 510)	(77 503)	(78 824)	(75 000)	(75 000)	(75 000)	(87 035)	(91 123)	(95 438)
Adjustments		5 001	600	(28 976)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Write-offs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Closing balance - Materials and Supplies</b>		(14 386)	365	(37 433)	(6)	1 576	1 576	1 576	(24 488)	(66 519)	(71 936)
<b>Work-in-progress</b>											
Opening Balance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Materials		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Closing balance - Work-in-progress</b>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Housing Stock</b>											
Opening Balance		--	--	6 200	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Acquisitions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers		--	--	(6 200)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sales		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Closing Balance - Housing Stock</b>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Land</b>											
Opening Balance		6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648
Acquisitions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sales		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Correction of Prior period errors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Closing Balance - Land</b>		6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648
<b>Closing Balance - Inventory &amp; Consumables</b>		156 661	173 878	124 939	66 609	67 469	67 469	67 469	123 661	116 900	12 640
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>											
PPE at contribution level (PPE less leases)		34 066 267	28 719 999	29 330 696	28 463 217	28 444 873	28 444 873	28 444 873	30 197 265	30 990 118	31 821 175
Leases recognised as PPE		26 549	30 367	30 367	26 254	26 254	26 254	26 254	30 367	30 367	30 367
Less: accumulated depreciation		(17 919 526)	(16 825 046)	(16 509 900)	(11 162 568)	(11 167 266)	(11 167 266)	(11 167 266)	(11 167 266)	(11 177 310)	(11 432 589)
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>		16 317 290	12 925 311	12 860 163	17 326 483	17 303 861	17 303 861	17			

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
<b>R thousand</b>													
Develop and refurbish infrastructural services	Improved provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities			1 308 079	1 637 877	1 470 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Create a conducive economic environment	Increased economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlement			17 926	53 480	49 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Enhance revenue and asset base	Enhanced Financial Viability and Improved Financial Management			2 568 407	3 325 101	2 672 513	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Plan sustainable integrated settlements	Increased economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlement			-	8 858	1 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Preserve natural resources	Improved provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Facilitate, care and support communities	Improve community confidence in the system of local government			155 356	211 922	175 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Invest in human capital and retain skills	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of Municipal administration			13 386	5 669	796	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Practice good governance	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of Municipal administration			-	2 013	-	5 146 396	5 147 632	5 147 632	5 650 407	5 897 723	6 262 429	
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>			2										
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>				1	<b>4 063 155</b>	<b>5 244 920</b>	<b>4 370 249</b>	<b>5 146 396</b>	<b>5 147 632</b>	<b>5 147 632</b>	<b>5 650 407</b>	<b>5 897 723</b>	<b>6 262 429</b>

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance	(486 032)	823 545	(351 701)	0	0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)
--------------------------	-----------	---------	-----------	---	---	---	-----	-----	-----

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Develop and refurbish infrastructural services	Improved provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities			2 298 445	2 298 445	-	2 130 295	2 141 124	2 141 124	2 401 450	2 515 263	2 643 508	
Create a conducive economic environment	Increased economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlement			65 797	65 797	-	67 648	66 998	66 998	79 090	83 507	88 171	
Enhance revenue and asset base	Enhanced Financial Viability and Improved Financial Management			403 101	403 101	-	379 247	373 041	373 041	387 533	406 901	427 245	
Plan sustainable integrated settlements	Increased economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlement			43 150	43 150	-	16 930	16 310	16 310	22 625	23 886	25 217	
Preserve natural resources	Improved provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Facilitate, care and support communities	Improve community confidence in the system of local government			791 413	791 413	-	839 248	848 243	848 243	836 300	880 680	927 434	
Invest in human capital and retain skills	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of Municipal administration			291 728	291 728	-	774 661	763 646	763 646	909 728	955 210	1 002 999	
Practice good governance	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of Municipal administration			432 687	432 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>													
<b>Total Expenditure</b>				1	4 326 321	4 326 321	-	4 208 030	4 209 361	4 209 361	4 636 724	4 865 446	5 114 576

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance	451 524	11 009	(4 944 105)	0	0	0	13 913	0	(0)
------------------------------	---------	--------	-------------	---	---	---	--------	---	-----

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Develop and refurbish infrastructural services	Improved provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	A		1 132 191	820 300	-	742 046	741 906	741 906	764 147	717 331	766 333
Create a conducive economic environment	Increased economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlement	B		777	482	-	15 628	10 065	10 065	11 614	12 472	9 780
Enhance revenue and asset base	Enhanced Financial Viability and Improved Financial Management	C		3 388	1 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plan sustainable integrated settlements	Increased economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlement	D		-	-	-	1 195	-	-	622	-	-
Preserve natural resources	Improved provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	E		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Facilitate, care and support communities	Improve community confidence in the system of local government	F		38 066	56 967	-	56 012	47 170	47 170	52 459	45 069	36 802
Invest in human capital and retain skills	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of Municipal administration	G		17 779	30 366	-	31 957	29 989	29 989	18 465	19 091	19 446
Practice good governance	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of Municipal administration	H		1 244	2 259	-	1 030	229	229	-	-	-
		I										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>			3									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>			1	<b>1 193 445</b>	<b>911 705</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>847 306</b>	<b>793 963</b>	<b>832 361</b>

References

- Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Goal code must be used on Table SA36
- Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective check capital balance

(5 194 611)	(112 738)	(738 674)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	0	0
-------------	-----------	-----------	-----	-----	-----	---	---	---

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
<b>Vote 1 - vote name</b>									
Function 1 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Function 2 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
<b>Vote 2 - vote name</b>									
Function 1 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Function 2 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
<b>Vote 3 - vote name</b>									
Function 1 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Function 2 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>									

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

LIM354 Polokwane - Entities measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
<b>Entity 1 - (name of entity)</b>									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
<b>Entity 2 - (name of entity)</b>									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
<b>Entity 3 - (name of entity)</b>									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
<b>And so on for the rest of the Entities</b>									

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s





& Expenditure
Budget Year +2 2025/26

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.8%	2.0%	1.2%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.6%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.9%	2.4%	1.4%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.9	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	2.2	2.9	3.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.9	1.3	1.2	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.1	2.7	3.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.6	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.6	2.3	2.8
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		94.7%	99.0%	96.8%	101.8%	101.8%	101.8%	52.0%	51.7%	52.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		94.0%	98.3%	95.9%	101.3%	101.3%	101.3%	101.3%	87.6%	90.7%	90.7%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	32.9%	46.3%	37.1%	31.4%	31.1%	31.1%	31.1%	32.4%	29.8%	26.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		17.7%	25.9%	53.5%	80.5%	58.8%	10.2%	10.2%	60.6%	28.7%	15.6%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
		103 515	92 310	78 885	109728667	109728667	109728667	109728667	74 941	71 194	67 634
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
		107 822	102 795	103 604	-	-	-	-	98423588.15	93502408.74	88827288.31
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
		15%	13%	12%	14%	14%	14%	14%	11%	11%	10%
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase Water treatment works Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	6 995	8 004	12 927	7 604	7 604	7 604	7 604	12 280	11 666	11 083
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	36 723	43 462	86 995	41288506.7	41288506.7	41288506.7	41288506.7	82 645	78 513	74 587
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
		22%	18%	34%	17%	17%	17%	17%	32%	31%	29%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.2%	26.6%	25.2%	26.9%	26.2%	26.2%	26.2%	27.0%	26.9%	26.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.1%	26.5%	25.2%	27.9%	27.0%	27.0%	27.0%	27.9%	27.8%	27.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	13.0%	16.3%	20.4%	16.5%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	15.8%	15.6%	15.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	22.2%	26.1%	20.7%	7.0%	6.9%	6.9%	6.9%	6.5%	6.4%	6.3%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	116.7	439.3	95.4	101.9	101.9	101.9	209.1	220.7	221.0	235.1
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	30.0%	34.6%	28.7%	29.1%	29.1%	29.1%	29.1%	23.8%	21.2%	17.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	24.2	13.5	5.7	1.6	1.4	7.9	8.1	4.1	7.3	11.5

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>											
Population	Stats SA Estimates	508		629	638	651	664	629	672	691	712
Females aged 5 - 14	Stats SA Estimates	47		58	59	61	62	58	62	64	66
Males aged 5 - 14	Stats SA Estimates	48		60	61	62	63	58	62	64	66
Females aged 15 - 34	Stats SA Estimates	100		123	125	128	130	629	672	691	712
Males aged 15 - 34	Stats SA Estimates	100		123	125	128	130	123	132	135	139
Unemployment	Stats SA Estimates	211		204	207	211	215	204	218	224	231
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>											
No income	Stats SA	21 485		24 585	24 585	25 077	25 578	32 998	35 239	36 261	37 377
R1 - R1 600	Stats SA	7 473		8 551	8 551	8 722	8 896	11 478	12 257	12 613	13 001
R1 601 - R3 200	Stats SA	13 234		15 051	15 051	15 352	15 659	20 325	21 705	22 335	23 022
R3 201 - R6 400	Stats SA	30 048		34 367	34 367	35 054	35 755	46 149	49 283	50 713	52 273
R6 401 - R12 800	Stats SA	30 671		35 053	35 053	35 754	36 469	47 106	50 305	51 764	53 356
R12 801 - R25 600	Stats SA	19 216		20 794	20 794	21 210	21 634	27 977	29 876	30 743	31 889
R25 601 - R51 200	Stats SA	12 611		14 454	14 454	14 743	15 038	19 368	20 984	21 284	21 938
R51 201 - R102 400	Stats SA	11 210		12 900	12 900	13 158	13 421	17 216	18 985	19 819	19 501
R102 401 - R204 800	Stats SA	7 162		8 201	8 201	8 365	8 532	10 999	11 746	12 087	12 459
R204 801 - R409 600	Stats SA	2 491		2 834	2 834	2 891	2 948	383	409	420	433
R409 601 - R819 200	Stats SA	623		691	691	705	719	96	102	105	108
> R819 200	Stats SA	467		510	510	520	531	72	77	79	81
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>											
< R2 060 per household per month											
Insert description											
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>											
Number of people in municipal area		508 277	561 770	628 999	797	812	824	842	853	865	876
Number of poor people in municipal area		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area		195 538	199 605	204 232	238	242	246	-	-	-	-
Number of poor households in municipal area		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)											
<b>Housing statistics</b>											
Formal											
Informal											
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4										
Dwellings provided by province/s											
Dwellings provided by private sector	5										
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI)											
Interest rate - borrowing											
Interest rate - investment											
Remuneration increases											
Consumption growth (electricity)											
Consumption growth (water)											
<b>Collection rates</b>											
Property tax/service charges											
Rental of facilities & equipment											
Interest - external investments											
Interest - debtors											
Revenue from agency services											



Municipal entity services	Ref.	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		<b>Total number of households</b>									
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		<b>Total number of households</b>									
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		<b>Total number of households</b>									
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		<b>Total number of households</b>									
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
<b>Names of service providers</b>		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		<b>Total number of households</b>									
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		<b>Total number of households</b>									
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		<b>Total number of households</b>									
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		<b>Total number of households</b>									
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Electricity	Location of households for each type of FBS	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	

List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	25 933 660	27 589 000	30 304 000	48 756 124	48 756 124	48 756 124	57 044 665	59 896 898	63 490 712		
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements										
		-										
		List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	19 844 340	21 111 000	22 662 000	25 877 183	25 877 183	25 877 183	30 276 304	31 790 119	33 697 526
				15 076	15 377	16 959	15 451	15 451	15 451	18 077	18 981	20 120
				234 088 875	238 770 653	263 340 985	-	-	-	-	-	-
167 216	170 560			188 117	171 386	171 386	171 386	200 522	210 548	223 181		
Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements												
234 088 875												
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	14 830 389	15 777 000	16 724 000	19 212 211	19 212 211	19 212 211	20 364 844	21 383 191	22 666 183		
		14 539	14 830	15 775	17 774	17 774	17 774	18 840	19 782	20 969		
		175 003 990	178 504 070	189 879 330	16 105 908	16 105 908	16 105 908	17 072 262	17 925 876	19 001 428		
		161 271	164 496	174 979	197 146	197 146	197 146	208 975	219 423	232 589		
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements										
		175 003 990										
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	12 432 440	13 226 000	14 020 000	16 105 908	16 105 908	16 105 908	17 072 262	17 925 876	19 001 428		
		14 539	14 830	15 775	17 774	17 774	17 774	18 840	19 782	20 969		
		12 225 780	12 470 296	13 264 972	15 238 546	15 238 546	15 238 546	16 152 858	16 960 501	17 978 131		
		161 271	164 496	174 979	197 146	197 146	197 146	208 975	219 423	232 589		
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements										
		12 225 780										

**References**

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigent policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2006 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

LIM354 Polokwane Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
<b>Funding measures</b>													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R000	18(1)(b)	1	5 575 621	3 213 337	1 546 718	456 049	379 166	2 180 754	2 180 754	2 180 754	14 416 372	15 574 477	16 486 731
Cash - investments at the year end less applications - R000	18(1)(b)	2	16 428 205	13 490 705	13 623 406	18 017 923	18 073 034	18 073 034	18 073 034	18 073 034	14 416 372	15 574 477	16 486 731
Cash year end/monthly employees/supplier payments	18(1)(b)	3	24.2	15.5	5.7	7.6	1.4	7.9	8.1	4.1	4.1	7.3	11.5
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation effects: R000	18(1)	4	674 390	160 953	(222 155)	938 366	938 270	938 270	1 134 565	1 027 586	1 032 238	1 114 853	1 147 853
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI target exclusive	18(1)(a)(2)	5	N.A.	(4.3%)	9.4%	8.7%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	7.5%	(1.0%)	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	6	41.7%	44.0%	44.6%	47.3%	47.3%	47.3%	47.3%	42.6%	44.1%	44.1%	44.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)(c)-19	8	16.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (incl. transfers)	18(1)(c)-9	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)(a)	10									100.2%	100.2%	100.2%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)(a)	11	N.A.	37.7%	24.3%	(82.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	221.5%	19.9%	15.5%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)(a)	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	2.8%	4.6%	6.5%	4.1%	4.1%	4.1%	4.4%	6.0%	6.1%	6.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	14	5.1%	1.8%	11.1%	3.2%	4.4%	4.4%	0.0%	4.4%	2.7%	4.8%	4.8%
<b>References</b>													
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2													
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances													
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments													
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements													
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)													
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue													
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision													
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing													
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing													
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget													
11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)													
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)													
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection													
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection													
<b>Supporting indicators</b>													
% inc/ total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)(a)		1.7%	15.4%	14.7%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	13.5%	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% inc/ Property Tax	18(1)(a)		(3.4%)	16.2%	7.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Electricity	18(1)(a)		0.7%	16.4%	28.1%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	17.0%	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Water	18(1)(a)		(8.1%)	22.2%	1.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	17.0%	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)(a)		37.1%	2.4%	(16.4%)	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)(a)		19.1%	7.9%	(9.1%)	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% inc/ in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)(a)		2 016 660	2 051 664	2 366 686	2 715 707	2 715 707	2 715 707	2 715 707	3 062 838	3 236 980	3 431 199	3 431 199
Service charges	18(1)(a)		2 016 660	2 051 664	2 366 686	2 715 707	2 715 707	2 715 707	2 715 707	3 062 838	3 236 980	3 431 199	3 431 199
Property rates	18(1)(a)		485 420	468 974	544 918	587 176	587 176	587 176	587 176	622 442	653 565	692 779	692 779
Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)(a)		1 036 308	1 043 345	1 214 406	1 556 069	1 556 069	1 556 069	1 556 069	1 820 601	1 911 631	2 026 328	2 026 328
Service charges - water revenue	18(1)(a)		261 944	240 651	294 127	299 660	299 660	299 660	299 660	350 636	369 378	390 481	390 481
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)(a)		118 446	102 380	105 107	138 960	138 960	138 960	138 960	147 319	154 685	163 966	163 966
Service charges - refuse removal	18(1)(a)		114 483	136 312	147 038	133 623	133 623	133 623	133 623	141 640	148 722	157 646	157 646
Agency services	18(1)(a)		21 214	20 640	22 641	30 443	30 443	30 443	30 443	31 874	50 201	53 213	53 213
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding	18(1)(a)		4 789 055	171 327	167 036	145 158	160 928	160 928	160 928	153 043	145 217	152 174	152 174
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)(a)		2 055 595	2 178 348	2 528 894	2 906 087	2 906 087	2 906 087	2 906 087	2 895 067	3 108 885	3 295 417	3 295 417
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)		4 924 290	4 948 820	5 667 922	6 138 706	6 138 706	6 138 706	6 138 706	6 705 066	7 057 053	7 480 476	7 480 476
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	18(1)(a)		N/A	244 762	216 757	(579 789)	-	-	-	1 174 472	339 239	316 999	316 999
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)(a)		2 318 926	2 151 377	1 871 344	2 156 803	2 158 038	2 158 038	2 158 038	2 280 810	2 342 913	2 494 330	2 494 330
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(v)		6 386 056	1 024 443	738 674	847 868	829 358	829 358	829 358	847 306	793 963	832 361	832 361
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(v)		328 659	18 087	62 068	27 067	36 664	36 664	37 164	21 086	39 630	39 630	39 630
<b>Supporting benchmarks</b>													
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										1 477 409	1 591 855	1 707 114	1 707 114
DoRA capital grants total MFY										798 401	746 058	782 216	782 216
Provincial operating grants										-	-	-	-
Provincial capital grants										-	-	-	-
District Municipality grants										-	-	-	-
Total gazetted/divided national, provincial and district grants										2 275 810	2 337 913	2 489 330	2 489 330
Annual average collection rate (arrears inclusive)													
<b>DoRA operating</b>													
Integrated Urban Development Grant										379 354	368 843	384 179	384 179
Public Transport Network Grant										131 479	133 331	127 407	127 407
Financial Management Grant (FMG)										32 168	20 000	20 000	20 000
Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP)										72 700	76 871	80 315	80 315
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)										161 539	126 013	155 589	155 589
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										17 161	18 000	9 806	9 806
										4 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
										798 401	746 058	782 216	782 216
<b>DoRA capital</b>													
Integrated Urban Development Grant										138 000	143 896	149 381	149 381
Public Transport Network Grant										154 584	120 597	126 013	126 013
Neighbourhood Development Grant										40 000	40 000	45 000	45 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										77 160	72 700	76 871	76 871
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										359 581	331 690	339 455	339 455
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										3 000	21 733	27 000	27 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)										5 000	4 000	5 000	5 000
										777 925	734 606	768 721	768 721
<b>Trend</b>													
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			NA	244 762	216 757	(579 789)	-	-	-	1 174 472	339 239	316 999	316 999
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>													
			3 521 228	3 656 382	4 066 552	4 338 280	4 378 937	4 378 937	4 378 937	4 852 005	5 151 666	5 480 213	5 480 213
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>													
			3 874 797	4 315 312	4 944 105	4 208 030	4 209 361	4 209 361	4 013 007	4 622 811	4 865 446	5 114 576	5 114 576
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>													
			(353 569)	(658 930)	(877 553)	130 250	169 576	169 576	365 930	229 194	286 220	365 638	365 638
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2021)</b>													
<b>Revenue</b>													
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				3.8%	11.2%	6.7%	0.9%	0.0%	0.0%	10.8%	6.2%	6.4%	6.4%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				(3.4%)	16.2%	7.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.7%	16.4%	28.1%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	17.0%	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				1.7%	15.4%	14.7%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	13.5%	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%
<b>Expenditure</b>													
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				11.4%	14.6%	(14.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	(4.7%)	9.8%	5.2%	5.1%	5.1%
% Increase in Employee Costs				5.4%	5.5%	13.7%	(1.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	14.3%	5.7%	5.7%	5.7%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				5.4%	14.8%	11.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	19.0%	4.7%	4.7%	4.7%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R&M % of PPE			2.8%	4.6%	6.5%	4.1%	4.1%	4.1%	4.4%	6.0%	6.1%	6.1%	6.1%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			36.0%	7.0%	10.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	8.0%	8.0%	9.0%	9.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Capital Revenue</b>													
Internally Funded & Other (R000)			4 582 083	143 717	165 299	145 158	160 928	160 928	160 928	153 043	145 217	152 174	152 174
Borrowing (R000)			101 957	22 918									



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Current Year 2022/23</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties												
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation (select)												
Frequency of valuation (select)												
Method of valuation used (select)												
Base of valuation (select)												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>												

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. *Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.*

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Budget Year 2023/24</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties												
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )												
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )												
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )												
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>												

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties			0.0057	0.0064	0.0067	0.0071	0.0083	0.0087	0.0092
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0260	0.0290	0.0302	0.0318	0.0372	0.0391	0.0414
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			0.0057	0.0064	0.0067	0.0071	0.0083	0.0087	0.0092
Farm properties - used			0.0014	0.0016	0.0017	0.0018	0.0021	0.0022	0.0023
Farm properties - not used			0.0115	0.0128	0.0133	0.0140	0.0164	0.0172	0.0182
Industrial properties			0.0115	0.0128	0.0133	0.0140	0.0164	0.0172	0.0182
Business and commercial properties			0.0115	0.0128	0.0133	0.0140	0.0164	0.0172	0.0182
Communal land - residential					-	-			
Communal land - small holdings					-	-			
Communal land - farm property					-	-			
Communal land - business and commercial					-	-			
Communal land - other					-	-			
State-owned properties			0.0115	0.0128	0.0133	0.0140	0.0164	0.0172	0.0182
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			0.0115	0.0128	0.0133	0.0140	0.0164	0.0172	0.0182
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			0.0014	0.0016	0.0017	0.0018	0.0021	0.0022	0.0023
Restitution and redistribution properties			0.0014	0.0016	0.0017	0.0018	0.0021	0.0022	0.0023
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
<b>Property rates by usage</b>									
Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties									
Mining properties									
Residential properties									
Agricultural properties									
Public benefit organisations									
Public service purpose properties									
Public service infrastructure properties									
Vacant land									
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2								
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Water usage - life line tariff			13	14	15	16	19	20	21
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)			14	15	16	17	20	21	22
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)			19	20	21	23	27	28	30

Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)	20 to 50 kℓ per 30 days	23	24	25	27	32	34	36
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)	More than 100 kℓ per 30 days	27	29	30	33	39	41	43
Water usage - Block 5 (c/k)	(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 6 (c/k)	(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Other</b>								
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)								
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)	500 m2	110	116	121	109	128	134	142
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)	500 m2 to 2000 m2	18	19	20	18	21	22	23
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)	1000 m2	15	15	16	15	17	18	19

2

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		20	21	22	20	24	25	26
<b>Other</b>	2							
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		90	96	110	121	141	148	157
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		113	120	138	151	177	186	197
Life-line tariff - prepaid		113	120	138	151	177	186	197
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		102	109	125	137	160	168	178
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		128	136	156	171	200	210	223
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		188	200	230	252	295	310	328
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		218	231	266	292	341	358	380
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		102	109	125	137	160	168	178
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		128	136	156	171	200	210	223
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		188	200	230	252	295	310	328
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		218	231	266	292	341	358	380
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2							
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Street cleaning charge								
Basic charge/ fixed fee								
80l bin - once a week								
250l bin - once a week								

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
Property rates			57 168 768	60 255 881	62 666 117	65 987 421	72 745 704	76 382 992	80 965 941
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
Service charges - water revenue		(fill in thresholds)	9 817 041	10 347 161	11 226 670	12 237 070	25 720 260	27 006 263	28 626 648
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
Service charges - sanitation revenue		(fill in structure)	16 358 787	18 403 635	19 397 432	20 173 329	20 366 395	21 384 695	22 667 794
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
Service charges - electricity revenue		(fill in thresholds)	22 488 795	23 924 250	26 077 433	31 854 366	32 876 120	34 519 927	36 591 121
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>	3										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>											

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank			66 411							
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	66 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		112 501	57 829							
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		112 501	57 829	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		112 501	124 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate <sup>3</sup>	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
<b>Parent municipality</b>														
														-
														-
														-
														-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										-		-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>														
														-
														-
														-
														-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>										-		-	-	-
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	1									-		-	-	-

- References
1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
  2. List investments in expiry date order
  3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
  4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		494 449	415 442	397 326	373 787	373 787	373 787	374 688	319 910	288 832
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	494 449	415 442	397 326	373 787	373 787	373 787	374 688	319 910	288 832
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	494 449	415 442	397 326	373 787	373 787	373 787	374 688	319 910	288 832

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	494 449	415 442	397 326	373 787	373 787	373 787	374 688	319 910	288 832
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		1 291 007	1 379 700	1 211 371	1 343 687	1 384 344	1 348 078	1 477 409	1 591 855	1 707 114
Local Government Equitable Share		922 586	1 181 763	1 055 884	1 196 549	1 196 549	1 196 549	1 318 621	1 441 144	1 542 151
EPWP Incentive (EPWP)		4 201	9 527	7 971	11 570	11 570	11 570	11 794		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)		15 209	29 000	16 561	3 600	3 600	3 600			9 000
Finance Management Grant (FMG)		2 500	2 500	2 400	2 400	2 055	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 538
Intergrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)		110 963	48 660	20 427	62 072	83 174	66 463	56 595	60 474	63 498
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)		222 495	101 393	101 910	61 496	81 396	61 496	82 499	82 337	84 427
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)		5 111	6 203	6 217	6 000	6 000	6 000	5 500	5 500	5 500
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		7 346	654		-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport s Arts and Culture										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		882	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Capricorn District		882	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	1 291 890	1 379 700	1 211 371	1 343 687	1 384 344	1 348 096	1 477 409	1 591 855	1 707 114
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		1 026 876	841 989	810 129	808 116	768 695	768 695	798 401	746 058	782 216
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)		20 563	121 725	76 634	138 000	118 100	118 100	131 479	133 331	127 407
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)		614 271	297 988	230 298	154 584	154 584	154 584	161 539	126 013	155 509
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)		20 557	22 751	48 000	40 000	31 111	31 111	32 168	20 000	20 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		88 587	58 067	52 115	77 160	77 160	77 160	72 700	76 871	80 315
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	24 700	-	-	-	-	379 354	366 843	384 179
Intergrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)		267 327	299 420	382 483	363 972	352 995	352 995	17 161	18 000	9 806
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)		15 571	17 338	12 000	29 400	29 400	29 400	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSMG)		-	-	6 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 000	5 000	5 000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (MDRG)	0	-	-	2 600	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant	0	-	-	-	-	345	345	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Sports and Culture		-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	1 026 876	841 989	811 129	808 116	768 695	768 695	798 401	746 058	782 216
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		2 318 766	2 221 689	2 022 500	2 151 803	2 153 038	2 116 791	2 275 810	2 337 913	2 489 330

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>1 291 007</b>	<b>1 381 196</b>	<b>1 213 956</b>	<b>1 343 687</b>	<b>1 384 344</b>	<b>1 348 078</b>	<b>1 477 409</b>	<b>1 591 855</b>	<b>1 707 114</b>
Local Government Equitable Share		922 586	1 181 769	1 055 884	1 196 549	1 196 549	1 196 549	1 318 621	1 441 144	1 542 151
EPWP Incentive (EPWP)		4 201	9 527	7 971	11 570	11 570	11 570	11 794		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)		15 209	28 805	9 892	3 600	3 600	3 600			9 000
Finance Management Grant (FMG)		2 500	2 500	2 400	2 400	2 055	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 538
Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)		110 963	53 493	67 119	62 072	83 174	66 463	56 595	60 474	63 498
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)		222 495	98 245	64 474	61 496	81 396	61 496	82 499	82 337	84 427
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)		5 111	6 203	6 217	6 000	6 000	6 000	5 500	5 500	5 500
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		7 346	654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other transfers/grants [insert description]</b>										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Sport s Arts and Culture										
<b>Other transfers/grants [insert description]</b>										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>882</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Capricorn District		882	-	-	-	18	18	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>										
		<b>1 291 890</b>	<b>1 381 196</b>	<b>1 213 956</b>	<b>1 343 687</b>	<b>1 384 361</b>	<b>1 348 096</b>	<b>1 477 409</b>	<b>1 591 855</b>	<b>1 707 114</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>810 214</b>	<b>1 026 876</b>	<b>740 293</b>	<b>808 116</b>	<b>768 695</b>	<b>768 695</b>	<b>798 401</b>	<b>746 058</b>	<b>782 216</b>
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)		312 833	20 563	87 988	138 000	118 100	118 100	131 479	133 331	127 407
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)		370 171	614 271	295 844	154 584	154 584	154 584	161 539	126 013	155 509
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)		38 585	20 557	22 750	40 000	31 111	31 111	32 168	20 000	20 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		88 625	88 587	51 274	77 160	77 160	77 160	72 700	76 871	80 315
Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)		-	-	-	-	-	-	379 354	366 843	384 179
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)		-	267 327	265 465	363 972	352 995	352 995	17 161	18 000	9 806
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	15 571	16 971	29 400	29 400	29 400	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (		-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 000	5 000	5 000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (MDRG)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	-	345	345	-	-	-
<b>Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]</b>										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Department of Sports and Culture										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
		<b>810 214</b>	<b>1 026 876</b>	<b>740 293</b>	<b>808 116</b>	<b>768 695</b>	<b>768 695</b>	<b>798 401</b>	<b>746 058</b>	<b>782 216</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>										
		<b>2 102 104</b>	<b>2 408 072</b>	<b>1 954 249</b>	<b>2 151 803</b>	<b>2 153 056</b>	<b>2 116 791</b>	<b>2 275 810</b>	<b>2 337 913</b>	<b>2 489 330</b>

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		1 291 007	1 379 700	1 211 371	1 343 687	1 384 344	1 348 078	1 477 409	1 591 855	1 707 114
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>1 291 007</b>	<b>1 379 700</b>	<b>1 211 371</b>	<b>1 343 687</b>	<b>1 384 344</b>	<b>1 348 078</b>	<b>1 477 409</b>	<b>1 591 855</b>	<b>1 707 114</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	18	18	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>1 291 007</b>	<b>1 379 700</b>	<b>1 211 371</b>	<b>1 343 687</b>	<b>1 385 361</b>	<b>1 349 096</b>	<b>1 477 409</b>	<b>1 591 855</b>	<b>1 707 114</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		1 026 876	841 989	801 529	808 116	768 695	768 695	798 401	746 058	782 216
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>1 026 876</b>	<b>841 989</b>	<b>801 529</b>	<b>808 116</b>	<b>768 695</b>	<b>768 695</b>	<b>798 401</b>	<b>746 058</b>	<b>782 216</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>(153 472)</b>	<b>(137 798)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		153 472	137 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>873 404</b>	<b>704 191</b>	<b>801 529</b>	<b>808 116</b>	<b>768 695</b>	<b>768 695</b>	<b>798 401</b>	<b>746 058</b>	<b>782 216</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>153 472</b>	<b>137 798</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>2 164 412</b>	<b>2 083 891</b>	<b>2 012 900</b>	<b>2 151 803</b>	<b>2 154 056</b>	<b>2 117 791</b>	<b>2 275 810</b>	<b>2 337 913</b>	<b>2 489 330</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>153 472</b>	<b>137 798</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	1 290 696	1 379 579	1 209 250	1 343 687	1 385 361	1 349 096	1 477 409	1 591 855	1 707 114
Check capex	(725 618)	(148 926)	229 890	105 406	100 265	100 265	104 139	97 312	102 028

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Polokwane Housing Association (PHA)</i>	2	7 940	66 078	39 500	14 500	10 600	10 600	49 500	10 470	10 962	11 477
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		7 940	66 078	39 500	14 500	10 600	10 600	49 500	10 470	10 962	11 477
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
<i>SPCA</i>		480	480	480	2 500	500	500	500	1 152	1 206	1 263
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		480	480	480	2 500	500	500	500	1 152	1 206	1 263
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>											
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	8 420	66 558	39 980	17 000	11 100	11 100	50 000	11 622	12 168	12 740
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	8 420	66 558	39 980	17 000	11 100	11 100	50 000	11 622	12 168	12 740

**References**

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1								
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	24 336	23 336	23 336	28 328	29 943
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	4 098	4 098	4 098	4 016	4 245
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	615	615	615	329	348
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	8 210	8 210	8 210	6 844	7 234
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	4 278	4 278	4 278	3 672	3 881
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	380	380	380	324	342
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		-	-	-	<b>41 917</b>	<b>40 917</b>	<b>40 917</b>	<b>43 514</b>	<b>45 994</b>
% increase	4				-	(2.4%)	-	6.3%	5.7%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2								
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 847	11 180	10 471	17 229	17 340	17 340	18 529	19 585
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 354	1 564	1 340	1 370	1 554	1 554	2 898	3 063
Medical Aid Contributions		144	176	162	200	200	200	526	556
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		117	-	59	-	-	-	3 000	3 171
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 990	2 191	1 955	1 939	2 192	2 192	3 848	4 067
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	2 070	2 244	2 020	1 805	2 042	2 042	2 163	2 286
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	559	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>15 522</b>	<b>17 355</b>	<b>16 565</b>	<b>22 542</b>	<b>23 328</b>	<b>23 328</b>	<b>30 965</b>	<b>32 730</b>
% increase	4		11.8%	(4.5%)	36.1%	3.5%	-	32.7%	5.7%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		498 428	545 477	559 306	685 888	639 386	639 386	741 179	783 427
Pension and UIF Contributions		97 928	106 371	110 310	154 910	149 960	149 960	168 855	178 479
Medical Aid Contributions		35 595	39 627	42 356	45 704	45 704	45 704	49 849	52 691
Overtime		95 046	92 771	98 665	89 228	107 161	107 161	88 978	94 049
Performance Bonus		39 415	42 985	43 933	55 044	55 044	55 044	101 860	107 666
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	48 980	48 258	53 328	58 492	58 492	58 492	66 131	69 900
Cellphone Allowance	3	108	225	163	175	175	175	149	158
Housing Allowances	3	8 367	8 934	14 588	9 875	10 095	10 095	8 630	9 121
Other benefits and allowances	3	11 449	12 932	13 538	11 243	19 938	19 938	11 493	12 148
Payments in lieu of leave		56 989	29 700	22 233	19 123	19 123	19 123	20 213	21 365
Long service awards		56	(167)	4 652	6 891	6 891	6 891	14 567	15 397
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	12 611	25 106	43 454	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 456
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>904 973</b>	<b>952 219</b>	<b>1 006 527</b>	<b>1 144 574</b>	<b>1 119 970</b>	<b>1 119 970</b>	<b>1 279 903</b>	<b>1 352 858</b>
% increase	4		5.2%	5.7%	13.7%	(2.1%)	-	14.3%	5.7%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>920 495</b>	<b>969 574</b>	<b>1 023 093</b>	<b>1 209 033</b>	<b>1 184 214</b>	<b>1 184 214</b>	<b>1 354 381</b>	<b>1 431 581</b>
			5.3%	5.5%	18.2%	(2.1%)	-	14.4%	5.7%
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>920 495</b>	<b>969 574</b>	<b>1 023 093</b>	<b>1 209 033</b>	<b>1 184 214</b>	<b>1 184 214</b>	<b>1 354 381</b>	<b>1 431 581</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>5.3%</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>18.2%</b>	<b>(2.1%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14.4%</b>	<b>5.7%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5.7	<b>920 495</b>	<b>969 574</b>	<b>1 023 093</b>	<b>1 167 116</b>	<b>1 143 297</b>	<b>1 143 297</b>	<b>1 310 868</b>	<b>1 385 587</b>

**& Expenditure**

**Budget Year +2  
2025/26**

31 649
4 487
368
7 647
4 103
-
362

**48 616**  
5.7%

20 702
3 238
588
-
3 352
4 299
-
2 416
0
-
-
-

**34 595**  
5.7%

828 082
188 653
55 694
99 410
113 803
73 885
167
9 641
12 841
22 583
16 275
8 938

**1 429 970**  
5.7%

**1 513 181**  
5.7%

-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-

-  
-





LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3									
Other Managers	7									
Professionals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue</b>																
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity		151 717	151 717	151 717	151 717	151 717	151 717	151 717	151 717	151 717	151 717	151 717	151 717	1 820 601	1 911 631	2 026 328
Service charges - Water		29 236	29 236	29 236	29 236	29 236	29 236	29 236	29 236	29 236	29 236	29 236	29 236	350 836	368 378	390 481
Service charges - Waste Water Management		12 277	12 277	12 277	12 277	12 277	12 277	12 277	12 277	12 277	12 277	12 277	147 319	154 685	163 966	
Service charges - Waste Management		11 803	11 803	11 803	11 803	11 803	11 803	11 803	11 803	11 803	11 803	11 803	141 640	148 722	157 646	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	14 187	14 896	15 790	
Agency services		2 656	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 656	31 874	50 201	53 213	
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables		7 441	7 441	7 441	7 441	7 441	7 441	7 441	7 441	7 441	7 441	7 441	89 294	93 759	99 384	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1 745	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 745	20 940	21 987	23 306	
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets		1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	12 512	13 137	13 926	
Licence and permits		1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	14 098	14 803	15 691	
Operational Revenue		3 253	3 253	3 253	3 253	3 253	3 253	3 253	3 253	3 253	3 253	3 253	39 041	40 993	43 452	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates		51 870	51 870	51 870	51 870	51 870	51 870	51 870	51 870	51 870	51 870	51 870	622 442	653 565	692 779	
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3 504	3 504	3 504	3 504	3 504	3 504	3 504	3 504	3 504	3 504	3 504	42 049	44 152	46 801	
Licences or permits		37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	441	463	491	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		123 534	123 534	123 534	123 534	123 534	123 534	123 534	123 534	123 534	123 534	123 534	1 482 409	1 596 855	1 712 114	
Interest		1 860	1 860	1 860	1 860	1 860	1 860	1 860	1 860	1 860	1 860	1 860	22 323	23 440	24 846	
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>404 334</b>	<b>404 334</b>	<b>404 334</b>	<b>404 334</b>	<b>404 334</b>	<b>404 334</b>	<b>404 334</b>	<b>404 334</b>	<b>404 334</b>	<b>404 334</b>	<b>404 334</b>	<b>4 852 005</b>	<b>5 151 666</b>	<b>5 480 213</b>	
<b>Expenditure</b>																
Employee related costs		109 239	109 239	109 239	109 239	109 239	109 239	109 239	109 239	109 239	109 239	109 239	1 310 868	1 385 587	1 464 566	
Remuneration of councillors		3 626	3 626	3 626	3 626	3 626	3 626	3 626	3 626	3 626	3 626	3 626	43 514	45 994	48 616	
Bulk purchases - electricity		96 844	96 844	96 844	96 844	96 844	96 844	96 844	96 844	96 844	96 844	96 844	1 162 130	1 216 750	1 273 937	
Inventory consumed		29 374	29 374	29 374	29 374	29 374	29 374	29 374	29 374	29 374	29 374	29 374	352 483	369 050	386 396	
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation		22 685	22 685	22 685	22 685	22 685	22 685	22 685	22 685	22 685	22 685	22 685	272 220	285 014	298 410	
Interest		3 711	3 711	3 711	3 711	3 711	3 711	3 711	3 711	3 711	3 711	3 711	44 535	46 629	48 820	
Contracted services		69 507	69 507	69 507	69 507	69 507	69 507	69 507	69 507	69 507	69 507	69 507	834 086	871 119	918 314	
Transfers and subsidies		968	968	968	968	968	968	968	968	968	968	968	11 622	12 168	12 740	
Irrecoverable debts written off		22 685	22 685	22 685	22 685	22 685	22 685	22 685	22 685	22 685	22 685	22 685	272 220	285 014	298 410	
Operational costs		26 594	26 594	26 594	26 594	26 594	26 594	26 594	26 594	26 594	26 594	26 594	319 134	348 120	364 368	
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>385 234</b>	<b>385 234</b>	<b>385 234</b>	<b>385 234</b>	<b>385 234</b>	<b>385 234</b>	<b>385 234</b>	<b>385 234</b>	<b>385 234</b>	<b>385 234</b>	<b>385 234</b>	<b>4 622 811</b>	<b>4 865 446</b>	<b>5 114 576</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>19 100</b>	<b>19 100</b>	<b>19 100</b>	<b>19 100</b>	<b>19 100</b>	<b>19 100</b>	<b>19 100</b>	<b>19 100</b>	<b>19 100</b>	<b>19 100</b>	<b>19 100</b>	<b>229 194</b>	<b>286 220</b>	<b>365 638</b>	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		66 533	66 533	66 533	66 533	66 533	66 533	66 533	66 533	66 533	66 533	66 533	798 401	746 058	782 216	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>1 027 596</b>	<b>1 032 278</b>	<b>1 147 853</b>	
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>1 027 596</b>	<b>1 032 278</b>	<b>1 147 853</b>	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>1 027 596</b>	<b>1 032 278</b>	<b>1 147 853</b>	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	1	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>1 027 596</b>	<b>1 032 278</b>	<b>1 147 853</b>	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	5	5
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		44 146	44 146	44 146	44 146	44 146	44 146	44 146	44 146	44 146	44 146	44 146	44 146	529 754	556 242	589 616
Vote 4 - Energy services		155 990	155 990	155 990	155 990	155 990	155 990	155 990	155 990	155 990	155 990	155 990	155 990	1 871 880	1 965 474	2 083 402
Vote 5 - Community Services		13 183	13 183	13 183	13 183	13 183	13 183	13 183	13 183	13 183	13 183	13 183	13 183	158 194	166 104	176 070
Vote 6 - Public safety		4 262	4 262	4 262	4 262	4 262	4 262	4 262	4 262	4 262	4 262	4 262	4 262	51 149	53 706	56 929
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	3 354	3 522	3 733
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	29 091	30 545	32 378
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		247 763	247 763	247 763	247 763	247 763	247 763	247 763	247 763	247 763	247 763	247 763	247 763	2 973 156	3 069 876	3 264 911
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		2 796	2 796	2 796	2 796	2 796	2 796	2 796	2 796	2 796	2 796	2 796	2 796	33 557	51 969	55 087
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	266	279	296
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>470 867</b>	<b>470 867</b>	<b>470 867</b>	<b>470 867</b>	<b>470 867</b>	<b>470 867</b>	<b>470 867</b>	<b>470 867</b>	<b>470 867</b>	<b>470 867</b>	<b>470 867</b>	<b>470 867</b>	<b>5 650 407</b>	<b>5 897 723</b>	<b>6 262 429</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		13 024	13 024	13 024	13 024	13 024	13 024	13 024	13 024	13 024	13 024	13 024	13 024	156 291	164 667	173 496
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		32 271	32 271	32 271	32 271	32 271	32 271	32 271	32 271	32 271	32 271	32 271	32 271	387 255	406 209	426 096
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		56 577	56 577	56 577	56 577	56 577	56 577	56 577	56 577	56 577	56 577	56 577	56 577	678 927	713 560	749 014
Vote 4 - Energy services		115 850	115 850	115 850	115 850	115 850	115 850	115 850	115 850	115 850	115 850	115 850	115 850	1 390 205	1 456 636	1 534 078
Vote 5 - Community Services		34 936	34 936	34 936	34 936	34 936	34 936	34 936	34 936	34 936	34 936	34 936	34 936	419 228	441 149	464 227
Vote 6 - Public safety		34 596	34 596	34 596	34 596	34 596	34 596	34 596	34 596	34 596	34 596	34 596	34 596	415 147	437 496	461 057
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		28 007	28 007	28 007	28 007	28 007	28 007	28 007	28 007	28 007	28 007	28 007	28 007	336 081	367 342	385 571
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		7 912	7 912	7 912	7 912	7 912	7 912	7 912	7 912	7 912	7 912	7 912	7 912	94 946	100 148	105 636
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		32 294	32 294	32 294	32 294	32 294	32 294	32 294	32 294	32 294	32 294	32 294	32 294	387 533	406 901	427 246
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		27 881	27 881	27 881	27 881	27 881	27 881	27 881	27 881	27 881	27 881	27 881	27 881	334 575	347 452	362 937
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		1 885	1 885	1 885	1 885	1 885	1 885	1 885	1 885	1 885	1 885	1 885	1 885	22 625	23 886	25 217
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>385 234</b>	<b>385 234</b>	<b>385 234</b>	<b>385 234</b>	<b>385 234</b>	<b>385 234</b>	<b>385 234</b>	<b>385 234</b>	<b>385 234</b>	<b>385 234</b>	<b>385 234</b>	<b>385 234</b>	<b>4 622 811</b>	<b>4 865 446</b>	<b>5 114 576</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>1 027 596</b>	<b>1 032 278</b>	<b>1 147 853</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>85 633</b>	<b>1 027 596</b>	<b>1 032 278</b>	<b>1 147 853</b>



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		248 076	248 076	248 076	248 076	248 076	248 076	248 076	248 076	248 076	248 076	248 076	248 076	2 976 908	3 073 816	3 269 087
Executive and council		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
Finance and administration		248 075	248 075	248 075	248 075	248 075	248 075	248 075	248 075	248 075	248 075	248 075	248 075	2 976 906	3 073 813	3 269 084
Internal audit		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
<b>Community and public safety</b>		536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	6 434	6 756	7 161
Community and social services		189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	2 274	2 388	2 531
Sport and recreation		303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	3 633	3 814	4 043
Public safety		22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	259	272	289
Housing		22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	266	279	296
Health		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		9 572	9 572	9 572	9 572	9 572	9 572	9 572	9 572	9 572	9 572	9 572	9 572	114 859	137 336	145 576
Planning and development		2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	29 092	30 546	32 379
Road transport		7 004	7 004	7 004	7 004	7 004	7 004	7 004	7 004	7 004	7 004	7 004	7 004	84 046	104 982	111 281
Environmental protection		143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	1 722	1 808	1 916
<b>Trading services</b>		212 684	212 684	212 684	212 684	212 684	212 684	212 684	212 684	212 684	212 684	212 684	212 684	2 552 205	2 679 816	2 840 605
Energy sources		155 990	155 990	155 990	155 990	155 990	155 990	155 990	155 990	155 990	155 990	155 990	155 990	1 871 880	1 965 474	2 083 402
Water management		31 125	31 125	31 125	31 125	31 125	31 125	31 125	31 125	31 125	31 125	31 125	31 125	373 505	392 180	415 711
Waste water management		13 021	13 021	13 021	13 021	13 021	13 021	13 021	13 021	13 021	13 021	13 021	13 021	156 249	164 061	173 905
Waste management		12 548	12 548	12 548	12 548	12 548	12 548	12 548	12 548	12 548	12 548	12 548	12 548	150 572	158 100	167 587
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		470 867	470 867	470 867	470 867	470 867	470 867	470 867	470 867	470 867	470 867	470 867	470 867	5 650 407	5 897 723	6 262 429
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		115 962	115 962	115 962	115 962	115 962	115 962	115 962	115 962	115 962	115 962	115 962	115 962	1 391 540	1 475 782	1 549 675
Executive and council		35 102	35 102	35 102	35 102	35 102	35 102	35 102	35 102	35 102	35 102	35 102	35 102	421 228	442 035	463 878
Finance and administration		79 487	79 487	79 487	79 487	79 487	79 487	79 487	79 487	79 487	79 487	79 487	79 487	953 838	1 016 368	1 067 463
Internal audit		1 373	1 373	1 373	1 373	1 373	1 373	1 373	1 373	1 373	1 373	1 373	1 373	16 475	17 333	18 333
<b>Community and public safety</b>		31 355	31 355	31 355	31 355	31 355	31 355	31 355	31 355	31 355	31 355	31 355	31 355	376 264	396 508	417 850
Community and social services		7 417	7 417	7 417	7 417	7 417	7 417	7 417	7 417	7 417	7 417	7 417	7 417	89 004	93 916	99 101
Sport and recreation		15 058	15 058	15 058	15 058	15 058	15 058	15 058	15 058	15 058	15 058	15 058	15 058	180 694	190 113	200 028
Public safety		6 318	6 318	6 318	6 318	6 318	6 318	6 318	6 318	6 318	6 318	6 318	6 318	75 820	80 020	84 455
Housing		1 885	1 885	1 885	1 885	1 885	1 885	1 885	1 885	1 885	1 885	1 885	1 885	22 625	23 886	25 217
Health		677	677	677	677	677	677	677	677	677	677	677	677	8 122	8 573	9 049
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		52 493	52 493	52 493	52 493	52 493	52 493	52 493	52 493	52 493	52 493	52 493	52 493	629 911	659 041	691 679
Planning and development		10 291	10 291	10 291	10 291	10 291	10 291	10 291	10 291	10 291	10 291	10 291	10 291	123 495	130 248	137 374
Road transport		39 570	39 570	39 570	39 570	39 570	39 570	39 570	39 570	39 570	39 570	39 570	39 570	474 835	495 542	519 296
Environmental protection		2 632	2 632	2 632	2 632	2 632	2 632	2 632	2 632	2 632	2 632	2 632	2 632	31 581	33 250	35 009
<b>Trading services</b>		185 425	185 425	185 425	185 425	185 425	185 425	185 425	185 425	185 425	185 425	185 425	185 425	2 225 097	2 334 115	2 455 373
Energy sources		115 850	115 850	115 850	115 850	115 850	115 850	115 850	115 850	115 850	115 850	115 850	115 850	1 390 205	1 456 636	1 534 078
Water management		51 247	51 247	51 247	51 247	51 247	51 247	51 247	51 247	51 247	51 247	51 247	51 247	614 961	645 568	677 711
Waste water management		5 331	5 331	5 331	5 331	5 331	5 331	5 331	5 331	5 331	5 331	5 331	5 331	63 966	67 992	71 303
Waste management		12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	155 965	163 918	172 280
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		385 234	385 234	385 234	385 234	385 234	385 234	385 234	385 234	385 234	385 234	385 234	385 234	4 622 811	4 865 446	5 114 576
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		85 633	85 633	85 633	85 633	85 633	85 633	85 633	85 633	85 633	85 633	85 633	85 633	1 027 596	1 032 278	1 147 853
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	85 633	85 633	85 633	85 633	85 633	85 633	85 633	85 633	85 633	85 633	85 633	85 633	1 027 596	1 032 278	1 147 853

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
<b>R thousand</b>																	
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																	
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	870	8 301	10 231	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		25 586	25 586	25 586	25 586	25 586	25 586	25 586	25 586	25 586	25 586	25 586	25 586	307 031	281 215	303 765	
Vote 4 - Energy services		7 805	7 805	7 805	7 805	7 805	7 805	7 805	7 805	7 805	7 805	7 805	7 805	93 660	107 854	103 690	
Vote 5 - Community Services		3 505	3 505	3 505	3 505	3 505	3 505	3 505	3 505	3 505	3 505	3 505	3 505	42 062	29 600	26 951	
Vote 6 - Public safety		968	968	968	968	968	968	968	968	968	968	968	968	11 616	14 952	10 050	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		2 609	2 609	2 609	2 609	2 609	2 609	2 609	2 609	2 609	2 609	2 609	2 609	31 313	13 779	10 208	
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	12 235	13 459	9 965	
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		29 043	29 043	29 043	29 043	29 043	29 043	29 043	29 043	29 043	29 043	29 043	29 043	348 519	324 803	357 502	
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	847 306	793 963	832 361	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	847 306	793 963	832 361	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		2 767	2 767	2 767	2 767	2 767	2 767	2 767	2 767	2 767	2 767	2 767	2 767	33 202	15 831	11 731
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		2 767	2 767	2 767	2 767	2 767	2 767	2 767	2 767	2 767	2 767	2 767	2 767	33 202	15 831	11 731
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		3 224	3 224	3 224	3 224	3 224	3 224	3 224	3 224	3 224	3 224	3 224	3 224	38 685	35 893	26 745
Community and social services		624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	7 485	15 893	15 744
Sport and recreation		2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	31 200	20 000	11 002
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		30 485	30 485	30 485	30 485	30 485	30 485	30 485	30 485	30 485	30 485	30 485	30 485	365 816	343 638	371 725
Planning and development		1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	12 235	13 459	9 965
Road transport		29 465	29 465	29 465	29 465	29 465	29 465	29 465	29 465	29 465	29 465	29 465	29 465	353 581	330 180	361 759
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		34 134	34 134	34 134	34 134	34 134	34 134	34 134	34 134	34 134	34 134	34 134	34 134	409 603	398 601	422 161
Energy sources		7 805	7 805	7 805	7 805	7 805	7 805	7 805	7 805	7 805	7 805	7 805	7 805	93 660	109 593	103 690
Water management		17 374	17 374	17 374	17 374	17 374	17 374	17 374	17 374	17 374	17 374	17 374	17 374	208 487	191 811	224 247
Waste water management		8 212	8 212	8 212	8 212	8 212	8 212	8 212	8 212	8 212	8 212	8 212	8 212	98 544	89 404	79 518
Waste management		743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	8 912	7 793	14 706
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	847 306	793 963	832 361
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		57 855	57 855	57 855	57 855	57 855	57 855	57 855	57 855	57 855	57 855	57 855	57 855	694 262	648 746	680 188
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		57 855	57 855	57 855	57 855	57 855	57 855	57 855	57 855	57 855	57 855	57 855	57 855	694 262	648 746	680 188
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		12 754	12 754	12 754	12 754	12 754	12 754	12 754	12 754	12 754	12 754	12 754	12 754	153 043	145 217	152 174
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	70 609	847 306	793 963	832 361

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	45 671	45 671	45 671	45 671	45 671	45 671	45 671	45 671	45 671	45 671	45 671	45 671	548 051	595 764	631 510
Service charges - electricity revenue	132 122	132 122	132 122	132 122	132 122	132 122	132 122	132 122	132 122	132 122	132 122	132 122	1 585 460	1 723 489	1 826 898
Service charges - water revenue	26 465	26 465	26 465	26 465	26 465	26 465	26 465	26 465	26 465	26 465	26 465	26 465	317 581	345 229	365 942
Service charges - sanitation revenue	11 068	11 068	11 068	11 068	11 068	11 068	11 068	11 068	11 068	11 068	11 068	11 068	132 811	144 373	153 036
Service charges - refuse revenue	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	127 984	139 126	147 474
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	14 035	15 257	16 172
Interest earned - external investments	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 745	20 940	21 987	23 306
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 978	2 978	2 978	2 978	2 978	2 978	2 978	2 978	2 978	2 978	2 978	2 978	35 742	38 853	41 185
Licences and permits	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	12 538	13 434	14 240
Agency services	2 258	2 258	2 258	2 258	2 258	2 258	2 258	2 258	2 258	2 258	2 258	2 258	27 093	44 177	46 827
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	123 534	123 534	123 534	123 534	123 534	123 534	123 534	123 534	123 534	123 534	123 534	123 534	1 482 409	1 596 855	1 712 114
Other revenue	4 496	4 496	4 496	4 496	4 496	4 496	4 496	4 496	4 496	4 496	4 496	4 496	53 952	49 182	52 133
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>363 201</b>	<b>363 201</b>	<b>363 201</b>	<b>363 201</b>	<b>363 201</b>	<b>363 201</b>	<b>363 201</b>	<b>363 201</b>	<b>363 201</b>	<b>363 201</b>	<b>363 201</b>	<b>363 201</b>	<b>4 358 416</b>	<b>4 727 727</b>	<b>5 030 838</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	66 533	66 533	66 533	66 533	66 533	66 533	66 533	66 533	66 533	66 533	66 533	66 533	798 401	746 058	782 216
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>429 735</b>	<b>429 735</b>	<b>429 735</b>	<b>429 735</b>	<b>429 735</b>	<b>429 735</b>	<b>429 735</b>	<b>429 735</b>	<b>429 735</b>	<b>429 735</b>	<b>429 735</b>	<b>429 735</b>	<b>5 156 817</b>	<b>5 473 785</b>	<b>5 813 054</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	107 280	107 280	107 280	107 280	107 280	107 280	107 280	107 280	107 280	107 280	107 280	107 280	1 287 363	1 360 627	1 438 061
Remuneration of councillors	911	911	911	911	911	911	911	911	911	911	911	911	10 938	11 561	12 220
Finance charges	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 526	42 309	44 297	46 379
Bulk purchases - electricity	92 002	92 002	92 002	92 002	92 002	92 002	92 002	92 002	92 002	92 002	92 002	92 002	1 104 023	1 155 913	1 210 240
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	27 905	27 905	27 905	27 905	27 905	27 905	27 905	27 905	27 905	27 905	27 905	27 905	334 859	350 598	367 076
Contracted services	66 032	66 032	66 032	66 032	66 032	66 032	66 032	66 032	66 032	66 032	66 032	66 032	792 381	827 563	872 398
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	24 263	24 263	24 263	24 263	24 263	24 263	24 263	24 263	24 263	24 263	24 263	24 263	291 152	318 852	333 729
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>321 919</b>	<b>321 919</b>	<b>321 919</b>	<b>321 919</b>	<b>321 919</b>	<b>321 919</b>	<b>321 919</b>	<b>321 919</b>	<b>321 919</b>	<b>321 919</b>	<b>321 919</b>	<b>321 919</b>	<b>3 863 026</b>	<b>4 069 411</b>	<b>4 280 105</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	67 136	67 136	67 136	67 136	67 136	67 136	67 136	67 136	67 136	67 136	67 136	(1 544 136)	805 636	754 265	790 743
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	(43 312)	(43 312)	(43 312)	(43 312)	(43 312)	(43 312)	(43 312)	(43 312)	(43 312)	(43 312)	(43 312)	(43 312)	996 187	(469 893)	(803 803)
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>345 743</b>	<b>345 743</b>	<b>345 743</b>	<b>345 743</b>	<b>345 743</b>	<b>345 743</b>	<b>345 743</b>	<b>345 743</b>	<b>345 743</b>	<b>345 743</b>	<b>345 743</b>	<b>345 743</b>	<b>(226 030)</b>	<b>4 148 913</b>	<b>4 267 045</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>83 992</b>	<b>83 992</b>	<b>83 992</b>	<b>83 992</b>	<b>83 992</b>	<b>83 992</b>	<b>83 992</b>	<b>83 992</b>	<b>83 992</b>	<b>83 992</b>	<b>83 992</b>	<b>655 765</b>	<b>1 007 905</b>	<b>1 120 001</b>	<b>1 546 008</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	232 670	316 662	400 654	484 646	568 638	652 630	736 622	820 614	904 606	988 599	1 072 591	1 156 583	232 670	1 240 575	2 360 576
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	316 662	400 654	484 646	568 638	652 630	736 622	820 614	904 606	988 599	1 072 591	1 156 583	1 812 347	1 240 575	2 360 576	3 906 584

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R million</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>R thousand</b>	1.3													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
- List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
- For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1									
<b>Infrastructure</b>		849 451	400 268	337 038	513 002	501 844	501 844	530 519	502 366	523 103
Roads Infrastructure		191 901	74 501	123 309	103 369	98 269	98 269	128 379	117 659	115 031
Roads		118 568	1 797	585	68 677	57 658	57 658	96 006	87 522	88 363
Road Structures		73 333	72 704	122 724	34 692	40 610	40 610	31 648	29 403	26 139
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	725	734	529
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		3 641	-	2 142	20 196	12 355	12 355	12 914	10 154	10 435
Drainage Collection		3 641	-	2 142	20 196	12 355	12 355	12 914	10 154	10 435
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		46 882	45 519	41 449	106 000	76 803	76 803	88 443	98 724	90 647
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		795	-	-	12 174	5 478	5 478	-	-	2 174
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	15 913	15 913	15 913	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		29 231	44 605	36 142	61 478	39 043	39 043	53 955	54 376	65 598
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	870	8 696	-
MV Switching Stations		6 786	914	-	-	-	-	4 348	-	-
MV Networks		133	-	164	696	870	870	-	1 304	1 304
LV Networks		9 938	-	-	11 391	11 151	11 151	24 488	28 696	17 223
Capital Spares		-	-	5 143	4 348	4 348	4 348	4 783	5 652	4 348
Water Supply Infrastructure		310 142	194 289	132 863	149 379	175 168	175 168	189 281	182 813	214 024
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		154 066	89 570	11 945	15 652	15 652	15 652	10 378	11 827	49 294
Reservoirs		11 623	4 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	40 893	40 893	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		85 832	65 863	42 089	81 414	58 394	58 394	137 280	130 311	145 552
Distribution		58 621	34 405	48 163	52 313	60 229	60 229	40 328	37 413	17 391
Distribution Points		-	-	30 667	-	-	-	1 295	3 263	1 787
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		287 189	85 037	36 576	127 739	134 895	134 895	105 167	86 957	78 261
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		287 189	85 037	36 576	118 769	118 769	118 769	96 471	86 957	78 261
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	8 696	16 126	16 126	8 696	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	274	0	0	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		9 695	830	699	6 155	4 155	4 155	6 087	5 802	14 507
Landfill Sites		1 513	-	-	170	170	170	2 609	3 496	11 966
Waste Transfer Stations		8 181	743	699	5 217	3 217	3 217	435	598	1 919
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	435	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	87	-	767	767	767	2 609	1 708	622
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	91	-	164	200	200	249	258	199
Data Centres		-	91	-	164	200	200	249	258	199
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



	42 049	274 296	56 437	106 881	79 897	79 897	93 918	84 980	83 190
<b>Community Assets</b>									
Community Facilities	176 235	239 989	29 199	74 245	49 876	49 876	73 458	74 332	79 346
Halls	-	-	909	187	455	455	1 304	653	199
Centres	-	916	6 792	3 543	2 006	2 006	2 174	3 522	4 308
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	674	1 446	795
Testing Stations	181	4 301	2 125	3 204	306	306	3 478	1 607	909
Museums	607	79	-	-	-	-	1 658	1 177	754
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	621	-	2	352	666	666	292	1 148	1 125
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	663	794
Police	749	-	1 226	752	512	512	-	1 016	989
Parks	402	-	-	-	-	-	-	262	397
Public Open Space	161 281	-	1 622	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 953	1 304	2 004
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	161	-	522	522	522	1 160	1 033	199
Markets	-	-	-	207	104	104	-	381	569
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	11 977	234 342	15 650	64 174	44 000	44 000	60 764	59 306	66 304
Capital Spares	418	189	874	-	-	-	-	816	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	(134 187)	34 307	27 238	32 636	30 021	30 021	20 459	10 648	3 844
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	(134 187)	34 307	27 238	32 636	30 021	30 021	20 459	10 309	3 368
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	338	476
<b>Heritage assets</b>	6 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	326	331
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	6 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	326	331
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	0	279	2 265	15 628	10 065	10 065	11 179	11 603	9 527
Revenue Generating	0	279	2 265	14 606	4 782	4 782	10 070	10 511	9 130
Improved Property	-	-	-	13 043	3 428	3 428	7 561	7 561	6 087
Unimproved Property	0	279	2 265	1 562	1 354	1 354	2 509	2 950	3 043
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	1 022	5 283	5 283	1 108	1 091	397
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	1 022	5 283	5 283	1 108	1 091	397
<b>Other assets</b>	19 070	1 369	248	3 004	2 773	2 773	4 652	4 887	7 021
Operational Buildings	19 070	1 369	248	3 004	2 773	2 773	4 652	4 887	7 021
Municipal Offices	4 953	-	245	2 839	1 913	1 913	4 070	3 533	3 362
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	165	165	165	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	2 416	1 207	3	-	695	695	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	11 701	162	-	-	-	-	582	1 353	3 659
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	(7 383)	-	1 489	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	(7 383)	-	1 489	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	179 681	-	-	613	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	179 681	-	-	613	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	179 681	-	-	613	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	10 226	12 929	2 668	2 174	2 474	2 474	466	381	397
Computer Equipment	10 226	12 929	2 668	2 174	2 474	2 474	466	381	397
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	1 457	1 162	3 486	261	261	261	469	645	348
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 457	1 162	3 486	261	261	261	469	645	348
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	41 080	9 205	3 731	3 662	3 634	3 634	12 361	9 362	5 987
Machinery and Equipment	41 080	9 205	3 731	3 662	3 634	3 634	12 361	9 362	5 987
<b>Transport Assets</b>	52 894	54 143	31 774	17 391	31 304	31 304	23 116	10 094	4 742
Transport Assets	52 894	54 143	31 774	17 391	31 304	31 304	23 116	10 094	4 742
<b>Land</b>	(8 021)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	(8 021)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	1 186 712	753 651	439 138	662 615	632 252	632 252	676 680	624 642	634 646

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1									
<b>Infrastructure</b>		298 457	2 094	73 790	21 043	32 703	32 703	18 598	7 593	26 982
Roads Infrastructure		27 198	2 094	34 527	18 870	17 486	17 486	15 555	5 854	26 982
Roads		24 773	-	33 300	18 870	17 486	17 486	14 934	5 200	26 638
Road Structures		2 424	2 094	1 227	-	-	-	320	334	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	301	321	344
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		7 187	-	1 449	2 174	2 174	2 174	3 043	1 739	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		6 287	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	1 739	-
Capital Spares		900	-	1 449	2 174	2 174	2 174	1 304	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		160 316	-	-	-	13 043	13 043	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		160 316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	13 043	13 043	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		97 772	-	37 814	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		(680)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		98 451	-	37 814	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		5 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		5 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		1 890	12 413	6 250	5 067	3 132	3 132	8 740	7 229	8 556
Community Facilities		1 407	12 413	6 250	4 719	3 132	3 132	7 384	5 298	7 238
Halls		-	1 043	811	321	275	275	-	381	-
Centres		1 082	1 049	786	442	229	229	-	640	953
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Libraries	141	1 259	524	1 174	889	889	1 471	1 659	199	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	9 063	4 129	2 783	1 739	1 739	5 913	2 619	6 087	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	483	-	-	348	-	-	1 356	1 930	1 318	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	483	-	-	348	-	-	1 356	1 930	1 318	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>	26 312	3 579	2 028	957	1 028	1 028	9 826	6 264	4 091	
Operational Buildings	26 312	3 579	2 028	957	1 028	1 028	9 826	6 264	4 091	
Municipal Offices	28 174	3 579	2 028	957	1 028	1 028	9 826	6 264	4 091	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	(1 861)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	326 659	18 087	82 068	27 067	36 864	36 864	37 164	21 086	39 630
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		5.1%	1.8%	11.1%	3.2%	4.4%	4.4%	4.4%	2.7%	4.8%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		45.9%	2.0%	10.8%	10.4%	14.2%	14.2%	13.7%	7.4%	13.3%

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1									
<b>Infrastructure</b>		324 487	456 881	665 581	545 166	517 968	517 968	545 200	573 067	602 372
Roads Infrastructure		36 175	73 227	205 060	96 899	79 884	79 884	84 880	89 261	93 870
Roads		760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		35 415	73 227	205 060	96 899	79 884	79 884	84 880	89 261	93 870
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		49 679	108 569	132 170	141 261	137 623	137 623	150 334	158 316	166 725
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		49 679	108 569	132 170	141 261	137 623	137 623	150 334	158 316	166 725
Water Supply Infrastructure		156 286	185 421	222 507	200 796	205 148	205 148	213 349	224 312	235 844
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		156 286	185 421	222 507	200 796	205 148	205 148	213 349	224 312	235 844
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 435	10 627	18 537	19 391	18 216	18 216	18 216	19 073	19 969
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		4 435	10 627	18 537	19 391	18 216	18 216	18 216	19 073	19 969
Solid Waste Infrastructure		77 912	79 037	87 308	86 820	77 095	77 095	78 420	82 105	85 964
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		77 912	79 037	87 308	86 820	77 095	77 095	78 420	82 105	85 964
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		38 241	40 356	47 995	48 176	50 254	50 254	63 789	67 153	70 697
Community Facilities		6 645	9 487	11 810	11 269	14 762	14 762	22 405	23 458	24 560
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	24	24	24	24	25	26
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	1 550	2 550	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	8	-	50	8	1	1	1	1	1
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 849	2 983	3 124
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	5 087	6 937	9 760	11 237	14 737	14 737	19 530	20 448	21 409
Sport and Recreation Facilities	31 596	30 869	36 186	36 907	35 492	35 492	41 384	43 696	46 137
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	31 596	30 869	36 186	36 907	35 492	35 492	41 384	43 696	46 137
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>28 454</b>	<b>42 305</b>	<b>44 553</b>	<b>49 637</b>	<b>51 001</b>	<b>51 001</b>	<b>53 288</b>	<b>56 100</b>	<b>59 061</b>
Operational Buildings	28 454	42 305	44 553	49 637	51 001	51 001	53 288	56 100	59 061
Municipal Offices	28 454	42 305	44 553	49 637	51 001	51 001	53 288	56 100	59 061
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>14 303</b>	<b>10 105</b>	<b>11 686</b>	<b>11 016</b>	<b>10 766</b>	<b>10 766</b>	<b>10 766</b>	<b>11 272</b>	<b>11 802</b>
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	14 303	10 105	11 686	11 016	10 766	10 766	10 766	11 272	11 802
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	14 303	10 105	11 686	11 016	10 766	10 766	10 766	11 272	11 802
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>4 930</b>	<b>4 045</b>	<b>6 990</b>	<b>7 405</b>	<b>8 005</b>	<b>8 005</b>	<b>8 005</b>	<b>8 381</b>	<b>8 775</b>
Computer Equipment	4 930	4 045	6 990	7 405	8 005	8 005	8 005	8 381	8 775
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>12 318</b>	<b>8 827</b>	<b>9 283</b>	<b>9 756</b>	<b>9 756</b>	<b>9 756</b>	<b>9 756</b>	<b>10 215</b>	<b>10 695</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment	12 318	8 827	9 283	9 756	9 756	9 756	9 756	10 215	10 695
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2 476</b>	<b>2 592</b>	<b>2 714</b>
Machinery and Equipment	500	-	-	3	3	3	2 476	2 592	2 714
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>33 064</b>	<b>34 688</b>	<b>42 299</b>	<b>46 357</b>	<b>54 417</b>	<b>54 417</b>	<b>73 416</b>	<b>76 518</b>	<b>79 928</b>
Transport Assets	33 064	34 688	42 299	46 357	54 417	54 417	73 416	76 518	79 928
<b>Land</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	<b>456 298</b>	<b>597 207</b>	<b>828 387</b>	<b>717 516</b>	<b>702 170</b>	<b>702 170</b>	<b>766 696</b>	<b>805 298</b>	<b>846 044</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		2.8%	2727.0%	3788.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3682.6%	3868.9%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		11.8%	13.8%	16.8%	17.1%	16.7%	16.7%	19.1%	17.4%	17.4%

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1	462 887	573 444	484 247	172 316	172 316	172 316	180 414	188 894	197 772
<b>Infrastructure</b>		253 098	285 250	228 959	91 680	91 680	91 680	95 989	100 501	105 224
Roads Infrastructure		249 686	285 250	228 959	91 680	91 680	91 680	95 989	100 501	105 224
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		3 412	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		28 005	35 592	31 617	9 972	9 972	9 972	10 440	10 931	11 445
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		28 005	35 592	31 617	9 972	9 972	9 972	10 440	10 931	11 445
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		34 915	44 375	39 351	12 432	12 432	12 432	13 016	13 628	14 269
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		34 915	44 375	39 351	12 432	12 432	12 432	13 016	13 628	14 269
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	8 106	6 857	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 268	2 375	2 486
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	8 106	6 857	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 268	2 375	2 486
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		24 661	31 346	27 797	8 782	8 782	8 782	9 195	9 627	10 079
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		24 661	31 346	27 797	8 782	8 782	8 782	9 195	9 627	10 079
Solid Waste Infrastructure		119 880	165 812	147 039	46 454	46 454	46 454	48 637	50 923	53 316
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		119 880	165 812	147 039	46 454	46 454	46 454	48 637	50 923	53 316
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 328	2 962	2 627	830	830	830	869	910	953
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 328	2 962	2 627	830	830	830	869	910	953
<b>Community Assets</b>		119 651	152 243	134 896	42 612	42 612	42 612	44 615	46 712	48 907
Community Facilities		31 767	40 411	35 846	11 319	11 319	11 319	11 851	12 408	12 992
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		2 616	3 333	2 967	932	932	932	976	1 021	1 070
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		201	256	227	72	72	72	75	79	82
Fire/Ambulance Stations		2 458	3 126	2 772	876	876	876	917	960	1 005



Testing Stations	427	546	484	153	153	153	160	168	175
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	870	1 106	981	310	310	310	324	340	356
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	4 431	5 631	4 994	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 652	1 729	1 811
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	87	111	99	31	31	31	33	34	36
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	20 676	26 301	23 323	7 368	7 368	7 368	7 715	8 077	8 457
Sport and Recreation Facilities	87 884	111 832	99 050	31 293	31 293	31 293	32 763	34 303	35 915
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	7 075	6 274	1 982	1 982	1 982	2 075	2 173	2 275
Capital Spares	87 884	104 757	92 776	29 310	29 310	29 310	30 688	32 130	33 640
<b>Heritage assets</b>	6 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	6 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	4 340	3 848	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 273	1 333	1 395
Operational Buildings	-	4 340	3 848	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 273	1 333	1 395
Municipal Offices	-	4 340	3 848	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 273	1 333	1 395
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	219	4 426	142	45	45	45	47	49	51
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	219	4 426	142	45	45	45	47	49	51
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	219	4 426	142	45	45	45	47	49	51
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	6 845	4 826	7 836	2 470	2 470	2 470	2 586	2 708	2 835
Computer Equipment	6 845	4 826	7 836	2 470	2 470	2 470	2 586	2 708	2 835
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	26 194	33 421	29 702	9 363	9 363	9 363	9 803	10 264	10 746
Furniture and Office Equipment	26 194	33 421	29 702	9 363	9 363	9 363	9 803	10 264	10 746
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	10 171	13 042	11 548	3 648	3 648	3 648	3 820	3 999	4 187
Machinery and Equipment	10 171	13 042	11 548	3 648	3 648	3 648	3 820	3 999	4 187
<b>Transport Assets</b>	79 478	101 939	89 674	28 331	28 331	28 331	29 662	31 056	32 516
Transport Assets	79 478	101 939	89 674	28 331	28 331	28 331	29 662	31 056	32 516
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	711 652	887 679	761 893	260 000	260 000	260 000	272 220	285 014	298 410

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>4 543 242</b>	<b>223 738</b>	<b>213 238</b>	<b>145 838</b>	<b>152 062</b>	<b>152 062</b>	<b>121 946</b>	<b>138 054</b>	<b>153 968</b>
Roads Infrastructure		217 620	108 249	114 168	134 882	134 975	134 975	107 756	115 088	119 908
Roads		84 383	8 121	2 471	93 142	105 277	105 277	51 195	39 093	47 561
Road Structures		133 238	100 128	111 696	40 000	29 698	29 698	56 155	75 458	72 228
Road Furniture		-	-	-	1 739	0	0	406	538	119
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		(237)	-	-	3 130	3 130	3 130	3 316	8 342	10 000
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	3 130	3 130	3 130	3 316	8 342	10 000
Storm water Conveyance		(237)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4 039 879	-	2 448	870	-	-	-	5 217	13 043
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		1 353	-	-	870	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		4 038 526	-	2 448	-	-	-	-	5 217	13 043
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		33 627	4 660	3 367	4 348	11 348	11 348	10 510	8 998	10 223
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		786	1 872	3 367	4 348	11 348	11 348	10 510	8 998	10 223
Bulk Mains		11 727	2 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		20 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		237 622	109 671	91 138	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		236 942	109 671	91 138	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 295	1 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		6 295	1 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		8 437	(91)	2 116	2 609	2 609	2 609	363	408	794
Data Centres		8 437	(91)	2 116	2 609	2 609	2 609	363	408	794
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>10 442</b>	<b>23 142</b>	<b>3 970</b>	<b>10 609</b>	<b>6 442</b>	<b>6 442</b>	<b>4 559</b>	<b>6 750</b>	<b>3 679</b>
Community Facilities		4 234	1 213	1 615	1 913	1 913	1 913	4 559	6 750	3 679
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		1 242	-	312	-	-	-	-	1 117	199
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		497	-	1 303	1 913	1 913	1 913	3 255	3 288	2 117

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	524	397	
Nature Reserves	2 158	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	1 495	529	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	326	172	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	(518)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	1 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	6 208	21 929	2 355	8 696	4 529	4 529	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	6 208	21 929	2 355	8 696	4 529	4 529	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	870	253	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	870	253	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	870	253	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>	315 530	5 836	375	1 739	1 739	1 739	6 522	2 561	185	
Operational Buildings	315 530	5 836	375	1 739	1 739	1 739	6 522	2 561	185	
Municipal Offices	281 174	5 262	118	1 739	1 739	1 739	6 522	2 561	185	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	257	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	7 973	573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	25 787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	5 471	(11)	(113)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	5 471	(11)	(113)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	4 874 685	252 705	217 469	158 186	160 243	160 243	133 461	148 235	158 085
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		76.3%	24.7%	29.4%	18.7%	19.3%	19.3%	15.8%	18.7%	19.0%

<u>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*</u>		685.0%	28.5%	28.5%	60.8%	61.6%	61.6%	49.0%	52.0%	53.0%
--	--	--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		870	8 301	10 231				
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		307 031	281 215	303 765				
Vote 4 - Energy services		93 660	107 854	103 690				
Vote 5 - Community Services		42 062	29 600	26 951				
Vote 6 - Public safety		11 616	14 952	10 050				
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		31 313	13 779	10 208				
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		12 235	13 459	9 965				
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		348 519	324 803	357 502				
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>847 306</b>	<b>793 963</b>	<b>832 361</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Chief operations office								
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office								
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation								
Vote 4 - Energy services								
Vote 5 - Community Services								
Vote 6 - Public safety								
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services								
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development								
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office								
Vote 10 - Transport Operations								
Vote 11 - Human Settlement								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 -								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>847 306</b>	<b>793 963</b>	<b>832 361</b>	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Function																
WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATIVE)	Extension of landfill site(Weltevrede)4340			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	870	471	662
WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATIVE)	Ga- Maja transfer station			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	4	0	0	-	-	870	1 512	5 652
WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATIVE)	Ga- Chuenene transfer station			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	4	0	0	-	-	870	1 512	5 652
WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATIVE)	CWP 399 Purchase of street pavement bins			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	23	0	0	-	-	-	321	199
WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATIVE)	CWP 400 Purchase of speed points for the			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	20	0	0	-	-	301	-	-
WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATIVE)	CWP 399 Purchase of truck washing machine			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	23	0	0	-	-	310	-	-
WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATIVE)	240 lire bins			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	23	0	0	-	-	870	381	199
WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATIVE)	6 89 M3 Skip containers			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	23	0	0	-	-	1 304	381	199
WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATIVE)	CWP 409 Procurement of Concrete Street			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	23	0	0	-	-	-	690	159
WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATIVE)	Seshego transfer station			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	-	-	-	299	860
WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATIVE)	Westernburg Transfer Station			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	-	-	-	299	860
WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATIVE)	Rural transfer Station(Molepo ) (Constructi			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	4	0	0	-	-	435	-	-
WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATIVE)	Construction of ramp at Dikale transfer sta			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	24	0	0	-	-	-	-	199
WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATIVE)	control No dumping Boards			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	-	-	435	267	66
WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATIVE)	Manikweng depot truck wash bay			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	-	-	291	-	-
WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATIVE)	Seshego depot truck wash bay			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	-	-	291	-	-
WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATIVE)	Gates and parameter fence at Ladana dep			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	-	-	-	816	-
WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATIVE)	Installation of CCTV cameras at the landfill			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	-	-	1 196	-	-
WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATIVE)	Extension of boardroom at waste offices			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	-	-	-	544	-
WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATIVE)	Construction of septic tank at Manikweng tr			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	27	0	0	-	-	435	-	-
WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATIVE)	Purchase of Educational and Awareness ed			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	-	-	435	310	-
CULTURAL SERVICES (MUSEUMS)	Pur-chase of Art works			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	-	-	287	326	212
CULTURAL SERVICES (MUSEUMS)	Public Art sculpture			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	-	326	265
CULTURAL SERVICES (MUSEUMS)	Collection development -books			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	-	-	292	305	159
CULTURAL SERVICES (MUSEUMS)	Installation of the Boardwalk at Bakone Ma			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	-	-	-	326	331
CULTURAL SERVICES (MUSEUMS)	New exhibition Irish House			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	1 233	307	199
CULTURAL SERVICES (MUSEUMS)	CWP 401 Purchase of the museum shelves			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	39	0	0	-	-	-	218	79
CULTURAL SERVICES (MUSEUMS)	CWP 402 Purchase of the Drone for museu			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	39	0	0	-	-	87	-	-
CULTURAL SERVICES (MUSEUMS)	CWP 403 Purchase of the fridge for the mu			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	51	-	-
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Thakgalang Rural Sanitation Phase 1			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	37	0	0	-	-	8 696	-	-
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Mashashane Water Works			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	10 510	8 998	10 223
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Kalkspruit Water Supply(Aganang)			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	40	0	0	-	-	2 476	4 681	44 077
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Houtriver RWS			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	18	0	0	-	-	7 902	7 146	5 217
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Offantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi) 2			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	10	0	0	-	-	10 397	7 146	9 565
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Mothapo RWS			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	6	0	0	-	-	8 771	7 146	7 713
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Molelje East RWS 2			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	36	0	0	-	-	7 513	7 146	7 826
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Molelje North RWS			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	35	0	0	-	-	5 293	3 478	4 348
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS 2			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	33	0	0	-	-	5 293	7 146	8 300
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Molelje South RWS			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	9	0	0	-	-	9 588	5 217	3 478
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Chuenene Maja RWS phase 9			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	2	0	0	-	-	8 998	7 146	4 348
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Molepo RWS phase 10			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	3	0	0	-	-	8 998	7 146	7 978
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Laastehoop RWS phase 10			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	5	0	0	-	-	3 781	7 146	8 510
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Manikweng RWS phase 10			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	27	0	0	-	-	3 781	8 129	7 716
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Boyne RWS phase 10			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	4	0	0	-	-	8 998	8 129	9 565
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Bakone RWS			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	43	0	0	-	-	11 871	32 719	9 241
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Polokwane Bulk Water Supply			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	43 997	22 620	56 964
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Badimong RWS phase 10			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	2 609	-	-
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoi and Rammetloa			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	42	0	0	-	-	15 035	16 664	8 696
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Aganang RWS (3)			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	45	0	0	-	-	22 684	20 749	8 696
DISASTER MANAGEMENT ADMINIS	New Molelje Fire Station (Planning)			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	-	344	182
DISASTER MANAGEMENT ADMINIS	Acquisition of fire Equipment			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	-	-	586	306	334
DISASTER MANAGEMENT ADMINIS	6 foto pumps			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	-	-	-	306	175
DISASTER MANAGEMENT ADMINIS	Miscellaneous equipment and gear/ Ancillar			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	293	330	176
DISASTER MANAGEMENT ADMINIS	6 Electric semisable portable pump			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	-	-	-	330	176
DISASTER MANAGEMENT ADMINIS	16 x Multipurpose branches(Monitors)			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	321	306	191
DISASTER MANAGEMENT ADMINIS	Lighting and high mast			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	-	308	150
DISASTER MANAGEMENT ADMINIS	Rescue ropes/high angle			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	-	-	585	337	176
DISASTER MANAGEMENT ADMINIS	Industrial lifting rescue equipment			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	-	-	-	362	190
DISASTER MANAGEMENT ADMINIS	Industrial Fire Fighting portable Pumps			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	622	365	189
DISASTER MANAGEMENT ADMINIS	Resuscitation equipment			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	-	306	188
DISASTER MANAGEMENT ADMINIS	65 and 100 mm Large Fire bore hoses with			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	-	303	174
DISASTER MANAGEMENT ADMINIS	38mm small Fire hoses with instantaneous			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	-	313	177
DISASTER MANAGEMENT ADMINIS	Hydraulic equipment			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	1 584	312	176
DISASTER MANAGEMENT ADMINIS	CWP 386 New skid units			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	23	0	0	-	-	-	310	164
DISASTER MANAGEMENT ADMINIS	CWP 387 New Breathing Apparatus			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	23	0	0	-	-	-	308	163
DISASTER MANAGEMENT ADMINIS	CWP 388 Compressors			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	23	0	0	-	-	-	317	167
DISASTER MANAGEMENT ADMINIS	CWP 389 Gas detection equipment			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	23	0	0	-	-	-	308	163
DISASTER MANAGEMENT ADMINIS	CWP 390 Fir/Thermal Imaging Camera			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	23	0	0	-	-	-	307	163
DISASTER MANAGEMENT ADMINIS	Planning for Construction of New Fire Stat			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	-	321	196
DISASTER MANAGEMENT ADMINIS	Upgrading of Fire Training facility			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	-	-	-	342	193





ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Upgrading of road from Ga Mamphaka to S	-	-	0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	34	0	0	-	-	4 537	3 025	4 083
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Upgrading of arterial road in Magongwa villa	-	-	0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	42	0	0	-	-	3 025	3 025	4 083
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Construction of Access Roads	-	-	0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	13	0	0	-	-	870	-	-
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Construction of 12x1200mm dia low level br	-	-	0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	39	0	0	-	-	645	-	-
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Upgrading of road from Spitzkop to Segwas	-	-	0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	34	0	0	-	-	5 293	9 074	4 083
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Lining of Earth 500m earth channel near Ma	-	-	0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	39	0	0	-	-	320	721	-
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Hospital view additional roads	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	13	0	0	-	-	4 559	4 045	3 478
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	14	0	0	-	-	2 051	3 025	5 217
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Planning for Paving of internal streets in Se	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	13	0	0	-	-	4 627	3 025	4 348
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Paving of internal ring roads to University rd	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	25	0	0	-	-	1 304	3 025	5 217
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Paving of 54th and 58th avenue in Seshego	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	27	0	0	-	-	3 781	3 025	4 348
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Paving of 67th 78th 79th and 80th streets in	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	27	0	0	-	-	5 293	3 025	4 348
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Paving of 57th street in Seshego Zone 4	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	12	0	0	-	-	5 293	3 025	4 348
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Planning for Paving of internal streets in Se	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	11	0	0	-	-	5 293	3 025	4 348
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Paving of internal street from the hostel to C	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	27	0	0	-	-	5 293	3 025	4 348
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Paving of internal street connecting 137th a	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	11	0	0	-	-	6 049	3 025	3 478
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Upgrading of road from Maja Moshale to Fe	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	2	0	0	-	-	1 130	3 043	4 083
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	CWP 432 Refurbishment of Street Names E	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	-	0	0	-	-	406	538	119
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Rehabilitation of Rabe from Oost to Bok	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	22	0	0	-	-	1 630	-	2 895
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Rehabilitation of Bodenstein from Schoema	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	39	0	0	-	-	1 706	1 088	2 895
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Rehabilitation of Jorisen from Munnik Ave t	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	39	0	0	-	-	1 630	-	2 895
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Rehabilitation of Mohlala from Excelsior to i	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	23	0	0	-	-	1 630	1 088	2 895
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Rehabilitation of Hans Van Rensburg from H	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	39	0	0	-	-	1 630	-	2 895
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Rehabilitation of Crescent and Orient drive i	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	19	0	0	-	-	1 815	3 025	3 478
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from T	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	30	0	0	-	-	5 293	5 293	4 083
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Upgrading of road from Ralema primary sch	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	36	0	0	-	-	3 781	6 049	4 083
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Upgrading of Internal Street in Ga Ujane DC	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	40	0	0	-	-	3 781	4 915	4 083
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo Crossing	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	17	0	0	-	-	10 592	6 522	6 087
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	CWP 415 Paving of streets in Moleletje Clus	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	18	0	0	-	-	-	515	621
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	CWP 416 Paving of streets in Seshego Clu	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	11	0	0	-	-	-	515	621
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	CWP 417 Paving of streets in Sebaying ID	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	24	0	0	-	-	-	515	621
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	CWP 418 Paving of streets in Mankweng C	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	7	0	0	-	-	-	515	621
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	CWP 419 Paving of streets in Molepo Maja	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	1	0	0	-	-	-	515	621
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	CWP 420 Paving of streets in Aganang Clu	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	42	0	0	-	-	-	515	621
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	CWP 422 Construction of Non-Motorised Tr	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	39	0	0	-	-	4 420	507	596
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Monyanang to Lonsdale upgrading of road	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	45	0	0	-	-	3 781	3 025	3 478
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Rehabilitation of streets in Seshego Cluster	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	-	0	0	-	-	320	334	-
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Upgrading of Storm Water in Sierpark: Flor	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	31	0	0	-	-	2 268	3 025	3 478
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Upgrading of Storm Water Channel at Thutu	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	12	0	0	-	-	756	3 025	3 478
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	CWP 427 Upgrading of storm water system	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	19	0	0	-	-	-	1 652	1 125
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	CWP 429 Upgrading of storm water system	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	25	0	0	-	-	-	-	1 257
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Upgrading of Arterial road in Ga Rampheri (	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	4	0	0	-	-	4 537	3 025	5 217
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Upgrading of storm water system in municip	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	-	0	0	-	-	287	316	167
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Mohlonong to Kalkspruit upgrading of roads	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	40	0	0	-	-	4 537	3 025	3 478
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Monc	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	41	0	0	-	-	4 915	5 293	4 083
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Upgrading of arterial road D3383 in Selunc	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	43	0	0	-	-	5 293	3 025	4 083
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Complete the incomplete road from Kordon	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	44	0	0	-	-	-	3 025	4 083
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semeny	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	36	0	0	-	-	2 938	3 478	-
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Upgrading of internal street from gravel to t	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	25	0	0	-	-	-	3 025	4 083
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Upgrading of access Roads from Ga-Thaba	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	2	0	0	-	-	5 180	3 025	5 217
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Paving of streets in Ben Harris from Zebedi	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	8	0	0	-	-	-	3 025	4 083
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Paving of road from Sengatane D19 to Chel	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	9	0	0	-	-	-	3 025	4 083
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Paving of Blood river main road via Mulauts	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	10	0	0	-	-	-	3 025	4 083
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Paving of road in Ga-Thoka from Reservoir	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	27	0	0	-	-	1 739	6 049	4 083
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Paving of internal street from Solomonale t	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	32	0	0	-	-	3 025	3 025	4 083
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Paving of internal street in Moleletje Ga-Mok	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	38	0	0	-	-	3 025	5 293	4 083
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Paving of internal street at Mankgale Ga-M	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	4	0	0	-	-	5 293	3 025	4 083
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Paving of internal streets in Mountain View	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	4	0	0	-	-	1 739	3 025	4 083
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Paving of Cebo and Lemur Streets in West	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	19	0	0	-	-	6 049	3 025	4 083
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Upgrading of access road in Ga-Makgoba (P	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	33	0	0	-	-	4 537	7 561	4 083
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Upgrading of road D 3432 from Ga-Mosi (G	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	16	0	0	-	-	2 261	3 025	4 083
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Upgrading of road from Nobody Traffic Circ	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	6	0	0	-	-	3 781	3 025	4 083
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Completion of road from Phomolong to Mak	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	7	0	0	-	-	3 025	6 049	4 083
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Upgrading of road from Titibe to Marobala a	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	33	0	0	-	-	4 537	4 915	4 083
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Upgrading of Boshega to Tshebela to Boyne	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	3	0	0	-	-	4 537	5 293	4 083
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Upgrading of road from Silicon to Matobole	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	2	0	0	-	-	4 423	3 025	4 083
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Paving of Sekoala primary school road to r	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	29	0	0	-	-	-	6 049	4 083
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Paving of Dwaars Street Connecting ext 40	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	8	0	0	-	-	-	816	621
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Construction of overhead bridge at Outspan	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	21	0	0	-	-	-	-	4 348
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Construction of overhead bridge at South	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	22	0	0	-	-	-	-	4 348
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Paving of streets in Moleletje Cluster (ward 3	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	35	0	0	-	-	4 348	-	-
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Paving of streets in Sebaying /Dikgale Clu	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	29	0	0	-	-	4 348	-	-
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Paving of streets in Molepo Maja Chuene C	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	2	0	0	-	-	4 348	-	-
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Paving of streets in Aganang Cluster (Ward	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	45	0	0	-	-	4 348	-	-
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Paving of internal street in Gadkgale (Mosh	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	24	0	0	-	-	870	2 609	-
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Upgrading of streets in Nirvana extension	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	19	0	0	-	-	3 478	-	-
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Paving of streets in Mankweng Cluster(Wa	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	27	0	0	-	-	4 348	-	-
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Paving of internal streets in Seshego Clus	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	8	0	0	-	-	4 348	-	-
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Paving of streets in SDA1 (Paving of Dwa	-	-	0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	14	0	0	-	-	4 348	-	-

ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Stormwater Canal			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0			11 081	6 824	7 826
ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROAD)	Upgrading of stormwater in Polokwane ext			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	8	0	0			1 512	2 609	2 609
ROADS AND STORMWATER (STOR	Refurbishment of Damaged Road signage			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	21	0	0			301	321	344
OPERATIONS WATER AND WASTE	Sewer Combination Trucks/Super Suckers			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0			2 073	2 447	1 257
OPERATIONS WATER AND WASTE	Regional waste Water treatment plant			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0			96 471	86 557	78 261
FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES (A	Acquisition of fleet			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0			688	322	1 036
FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES (A	Purchase of Water Tanker Trucks x10			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0			3 187	2 257	1 098
TRANSPORT SERVICES	PT facility upgrade			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0			8 156	13 478	24 348
TRANSPORT SERVICES	Construction of Leeto Bus stations in Sesho			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	22	0	0			4 783	17 826	21 739
TRANSPORT SERVICES	Widening of Sandriver bridge(trunk)			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	8	0	0			6 522	4 783	-
TRANSPORT SERVICES	Upgrading of Transit Mall			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	39	0	0			5 913	2 619	6 087
TRANSPORT SERVICES	Construction of bus depot Civil works 108/2			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0			13 913	-	-
TRANSPORT SERVICES	Environmental Management Sesho & SD			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	13	0	0			1 304	1 304	1 304
TRANSPORT SERVICES	Environmental Management in Polokwane C			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	21	0	0			1 304	1 228	1 304
TRANSPORT SERVICES	Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upo			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	11	0	0			17 391	21 659	15 870
TRANSPORT SERVICES	Occupational Health & Safety (OHS) Manag			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0			1 304	1 637	1 739
TRANSPORT SERVICES	Construction of Bus station upper structure)			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	39	0	0			12 609	2 174	-
TRANSPORT SERVICES	Refurbishment of Daytime Lavover Building			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	23	0	0			6 522	1 637	-
TRANSPORT SERVICES	Upgrad & constr of Trunk route 108/2017 W			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	13	0	0			23 043	41 304	34 783
TRANSPORT SERVICES	Ditlou intersection			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	17	0	0			3 043	870	-
TRANSPORT SERVICES	Control Centre			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0			2 783	2 174	1 739
TRANSPORT SERVICES	Walk-in centre (refurbishment)			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0			5 739	3 247	1 876
SPORT AND RECREATION (ADMINI	Establishment of artificial grass surfaces in			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0			-	338	476
SPORT AND RECREATION (ADMINI	Construction of Sebavene / Dikalele Sport C			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	33	0	0			2 532	8 133	-
SPORT AND RECREATION (ADMINI	Procurement of Conference Table and Chair			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0			-	319	189
SPORT AND RECREATION (ADMINI	EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	8	0	0			5 293	-	-
SPORT AND RECREATION (ADMINI	Construction of Softball stadium in City Clu			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	39	0	0			4 348	-	-
SPORT AND RECREATION (ADMINI	Construction of clear view fencing around th			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0			-	347	527
SPORT AND RECREATION (ADMINI	Nirvana stadium outside field and ablation f			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0			-	347	-
SPORT AND RECREATION (ADMINI	Molepo Sports Complex			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	4	0	0			6 957	-	-
SPORT AND RECREATION (ADMINI	Upgrading of Markweng Stadium-roadwork			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	26	0	0			1 267	-	-
SPORT AND RECREATION (ADMINI	Nirvana Soccer Grounds and Cricket Groun			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	19	0	0			-	310	233
SPORT AND RECREATION (ADMINI	Grass Cutting equipment			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0			598	316	180
SPORT AND RECREATION (ADMINI	Procurement of fields maintenance equipme			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0			673	338	331
SPORT AND RECREATION (ADMINI	Procurement of Sports Fields Poles and Net			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0			645	338	488
SPORTS FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	Refurbishment of the Nirvana Swimming P			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	19	0	0			967	408	262
SPORTS FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	Refurbishment of the Westenberg Swimmir			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	19	0	0			-	544	331
SPORTS FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	Refurbishment of the Sesho Swimming			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	17	0	0			-	544	394
0	LDV Light Delivery Vehicles			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0			-	1 739	-
0	Design and Construction of New Pietersbur			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0			4 348	-	-
0	Acquisition of fleet- Cherry Picker			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0			2 174	2 174	-
0	CWP 142 Plant and Equipment			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0			1 304	1 304	1 304
0	Upgrade Gamma Substation and install add			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	20	0	0			5 217	13 043	-
0	Increase license area assets			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0			-	1 304	1 304
0	Installation of street lights in the CBD street			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	6	0	0			-	-	1 739
0	CWP 345 SCADA on RTU			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0			3 478	3 478	4 348
0	CWP 139 Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0			17 391	14 783	21 739
0	Refurbishing of Ivydale networks			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0			1 304	-	-
0	Replacement of Streetlights and design of P			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0			3 478	4 348	4 348
0	CWP 412 Installation of Street Lights at Ne			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	8	0	0			1 739	1 739	1 739
0	Installation of Solar Street lights along Matla			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	41	0	0			1 739	1 739	-
0	Installation of Apollo lights at Westenberg (G			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	19	0	0			-	1 739	-
0	CWP 437 Electrification Of Urban Househol			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	8	0	0			-	-	8 527
0	Electrification Of Urban Households in Exter			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	8	0	0			-	-	1 739
0	Installation of High Mast lights-(Rural Area			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0			4 783	4 783	5 217
0	Electrification of Urban household's in Sesh			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	8	0	0			1 304	1 304	-
0	Electrification of Urban household's in Sesh			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	8	0	0			14 923	15 652	-
0	CWP 149 Retrofitting of Street lights with LE			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	10	0	0			1 304	1 304	-
0	CWP 139 Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	21	0	0			10 435	17 391	17 391
0	CWP 155 Design and construction 66KV Di			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	8	0	0			21 346	17 419	20 816
0	Retrofit Street Lights in the Municipal area v			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0			1 739	1 739	-
0	Replacement of Oil RMU's and Substation s			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	21	0	0			-	-	2 174
0	Design and construct 66kV line between Alp			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	8	0	0			870	8 696	-
0	CWP 406 Post Incubation Hub-Installation c			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	23	0	0			1 108	1 091	-
0	Mixed use development on the land adjacent			0	0	0	Investment Property	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0			609	1 130	1 304
0	New Municipal Offices HQ (Polokwane Tow			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0			622	987	185
0	Development of the Agro-processing/Loosist			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	23	0	0			-	-	397
0	Township establishment at portion 151-160			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	8	0	0			576	-	-
0	Implementation of the ICM program (IUDF)			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	6	0	0			130	-	-
0	Township Establishment for the Eco-estate			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	20	0	0			609	1 130	1 304
0	Establishment of Arts and Cultural HUB at E			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	6	0	0			585	-	-
0	CWP 404 Township establishment at the re			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	8	0	0			-	689	435
0	Provision of short term engineering services			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	6	0	0			7 561	7 561	6 087
0	Upgrading of the R293 area Townships			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	13	0	0			435	870	253
0	Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral D			0	0	0	Property Plant and Equipment	0	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0			466	381	397
0	Network Upgrade			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0			363	408	794
0	Implementation of ICT Strategy			0	0	0	Construction Work-in-progress	0	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0			249	258	199



**LIM354 Potokwane - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s**

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Parent municipality:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
<b>Entities:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
	<b>Entity Name</b> <i>Project name</i>																	

**References**  
 List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF  
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium
													Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>															
Parent Operational expenditure													-	-	-
Entities: <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>															
Entity A Water project A															
Entity B Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure													-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure													-	-	-

**References**

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002\_00066)

check 4 944 105 4 209 361 4 622 811